

Oracle® iSupport Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*

June 2000

ORACLE®

To order this book, ask for Part No. A86297-01

Copyright © 2000. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors:

Contributors:

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error-free. This TRM is provided to customer "as-is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back-up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Program Documentation is licensed for use solely to support the deployment of the Programs and not for any other purpose.

Restricted Rights Legend

This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data -- General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and iSupport, CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8i, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form -- software or printed matter -- contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non-disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.



Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	1 – 1
Chapter 2	High-Level Design	2 – 1
	Overview of High-Level Design	2 – 2
	Database Diagrams	2 – 7
	Public Table List	2 – 48
	Public View List	2 – 61
	Single Organization View List	2 – 62
	Module List	2 – 63
Chapter 3	Detailed Design	3 – 1
	Overview of Detailed Design	3 – 2
	Table and View Definitions	3 – 3

Introduction

The *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual* provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle iSupport. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with Oracle iSupport, and write custom reports for Oracle iSupport, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual*, and explains how to use it.

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository-based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual* contains detailed, up-to-date information about the underlying structure of Oracle iSupport. As we design and build new releases of Oracle iSupport, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual* that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to Oracle iSupport to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Applications Release 11i data model, as used by Oracle iSupport; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle CRM Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11i, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for Oracle iSupport. You can also use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Finding the Latest Information

The *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual* contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Audience

The *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual* provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and Oracle iSupport. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page NO TAG).

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High-Level Design and Detailed Design.

High-Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that Oracle iSupport uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the Oracle iSupport database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

How to Use This Manual

The *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual* is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of Oracle iSupport. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle iSupport application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to Oracle iSupport. Modifying Oracle iSupport limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your Oracle iSupport application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high-quality support you deserve.

We have constructed Oracle iSupport so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page NO TAG). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Do not write data into non-interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non-interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the *Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual* does not contain complete information about the dependencies between Oracle iSupport applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non-interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your Oracle iSupport application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle iSupport tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the Oracle iSupport data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre-built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to — forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.



Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even

by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by Oracle iSupport.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one-to-many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely-related database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user-friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting

you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Installation and System Administration

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle CRM Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle iSupport working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using Oracle iSupport and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. After the Table of Contents of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Oracle iSupport or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle CRM Applications Content Development Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94065
U.S.A.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

High-Level Design

This chapter presents a high-level design for Oracle iSupport that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for Oracle iSupport application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Overview of High-Level Design

During High-Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High-Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise Oracle iSupport applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of Oracle iSupport.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all Oracle iSupport applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle iSupport application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the Oracle iSupport applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by Oracle iSupport; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the Oracle iSupport views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self-Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that Oracle iSupport uses.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the Oracle iSupport applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

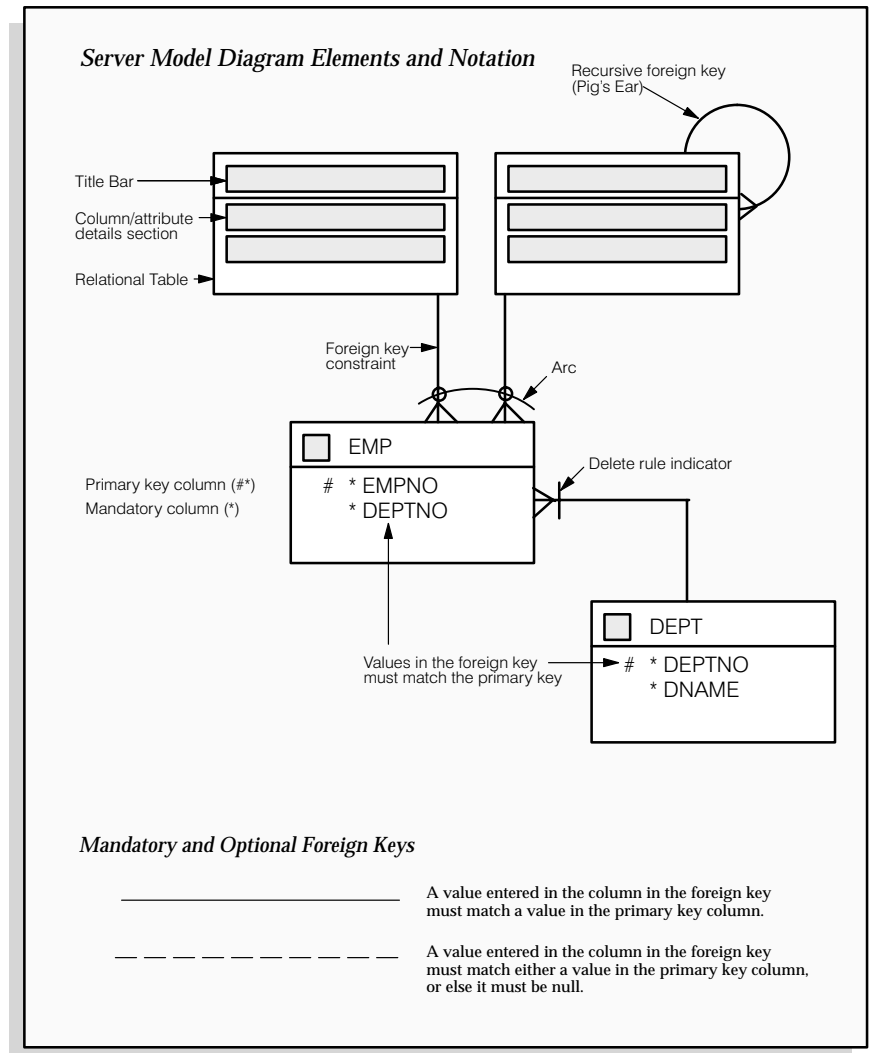
A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by Oracle iSupport. Use your user's guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram
Conventions



Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Database Diagrams

This section graphically represents most of the significant Oracle iSupport tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block. Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle iSupport application building block uses, and how these tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

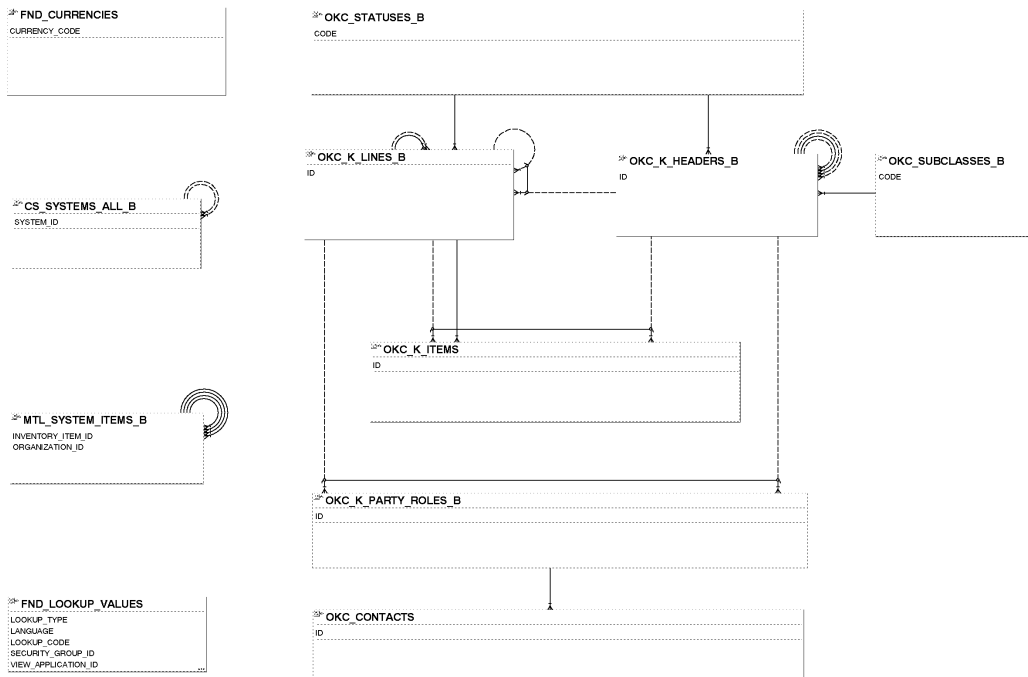
This section contains a database diagram for each of the following Oracle iSupport application building blocks:

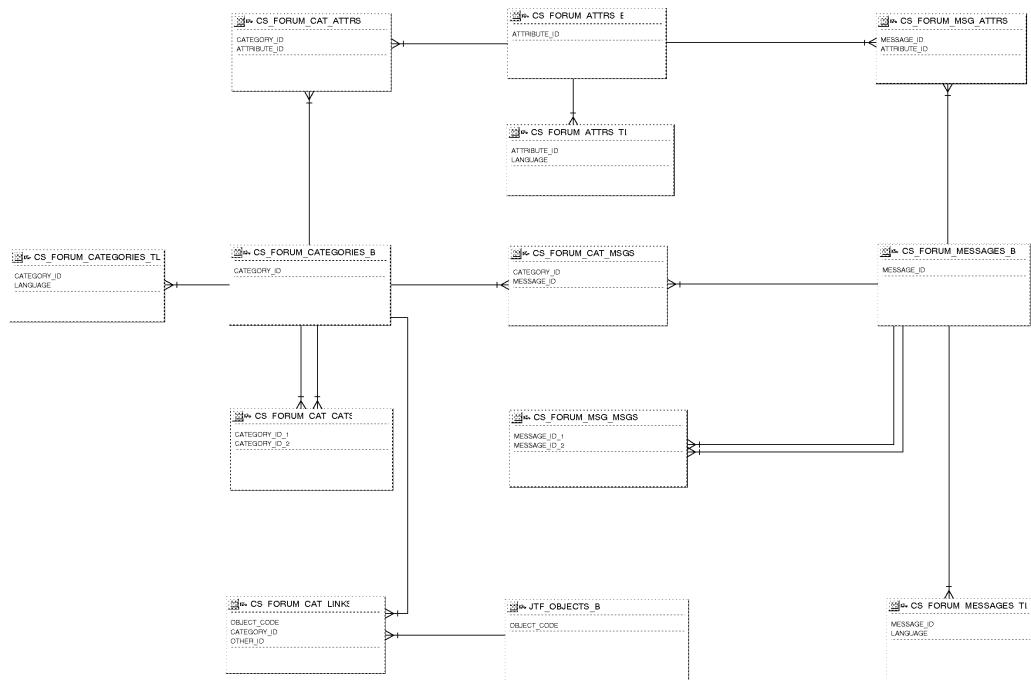
- Diagram 1: IBU Contracts
- Diagram 2: IBU CS Forum
- Diagram 3: IBU CS Installed Base Page1
- Diagram 4: IBU CS Installed Base Page2
- Diagram 5: IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt MES Page1
- Diagram 6: IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt MES Page2
- Diagram 7: IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt SMS Page1
- Diagram 8: IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt SMS Page2
- Diagram 9: IBU CS Service Request Page1
- Diagram 10: IBU CS Service Request Page2
- Diagram 11: IBU CSS Defects
- Diagram 12: IBU IES Survey
- Diagram 13: IBU Invoice
- Diagram 14: IBU Patches
- Diagram 15: IBU Payments
- Diagram 16: IBU Personalization
- Diagram 17: IBU Returns
- Diagram 18: IBU Security
- Diagram 19: IBU User Group Page1
- Diagram 20: IBU User Group Page2

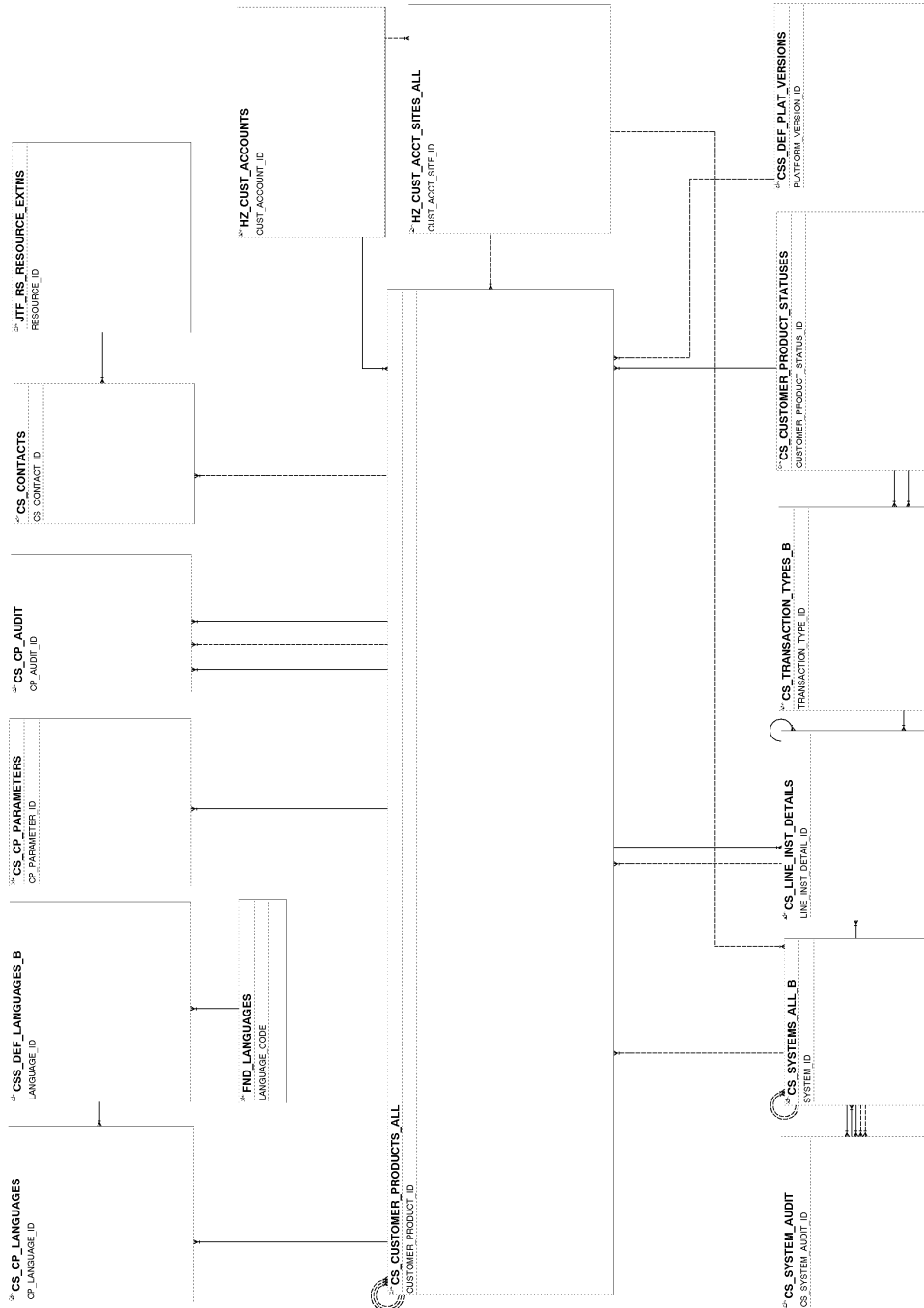
Some tables, especially important reference tables, appear in more than one database diagram. When several building blocks use a table, we

show that table in each appropriate database diagram.

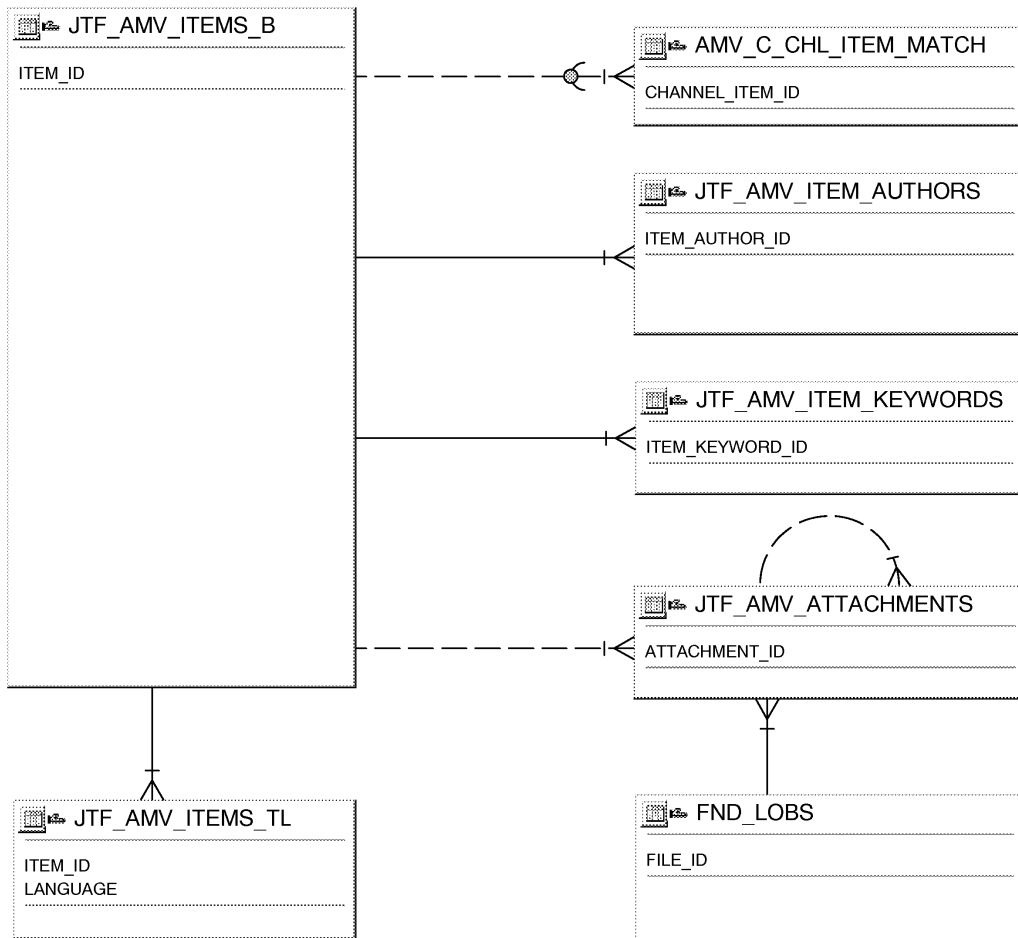
IBU Contracts

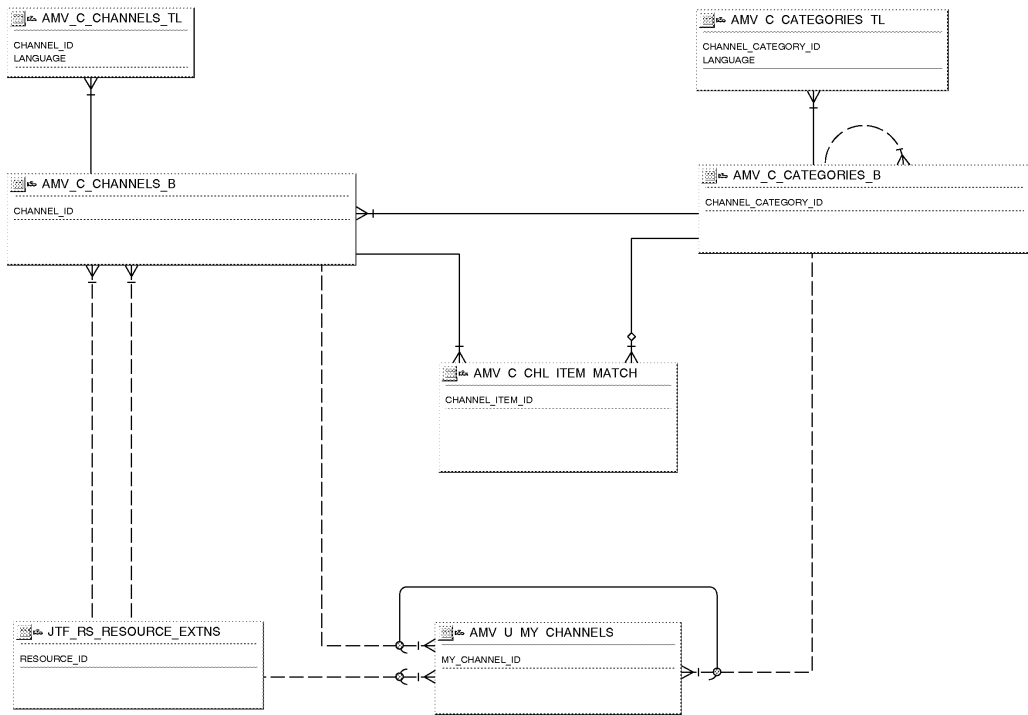


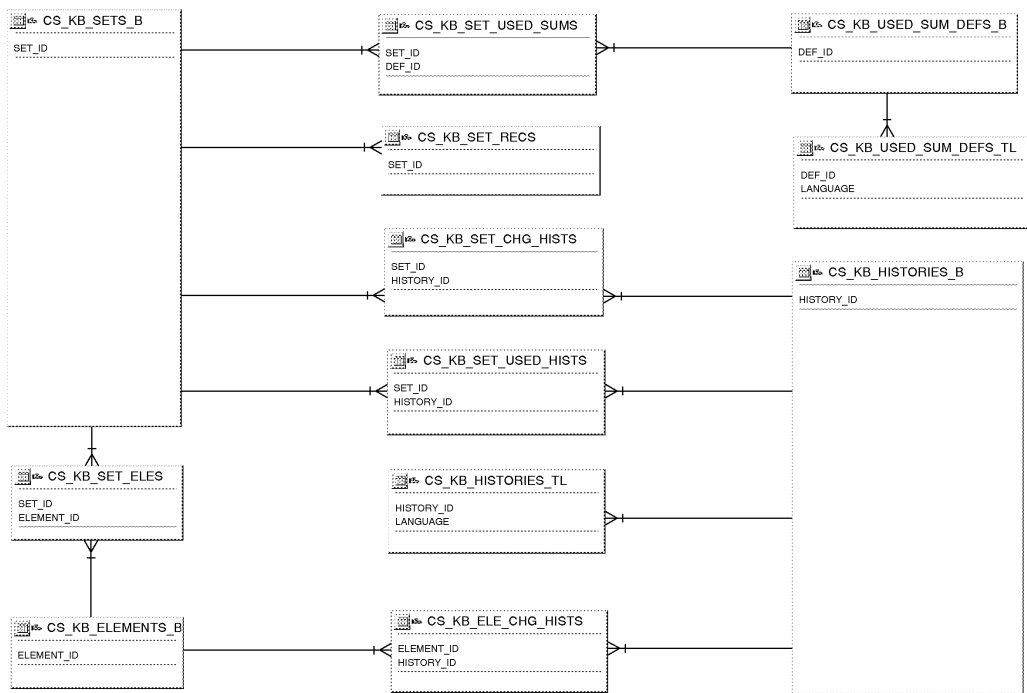


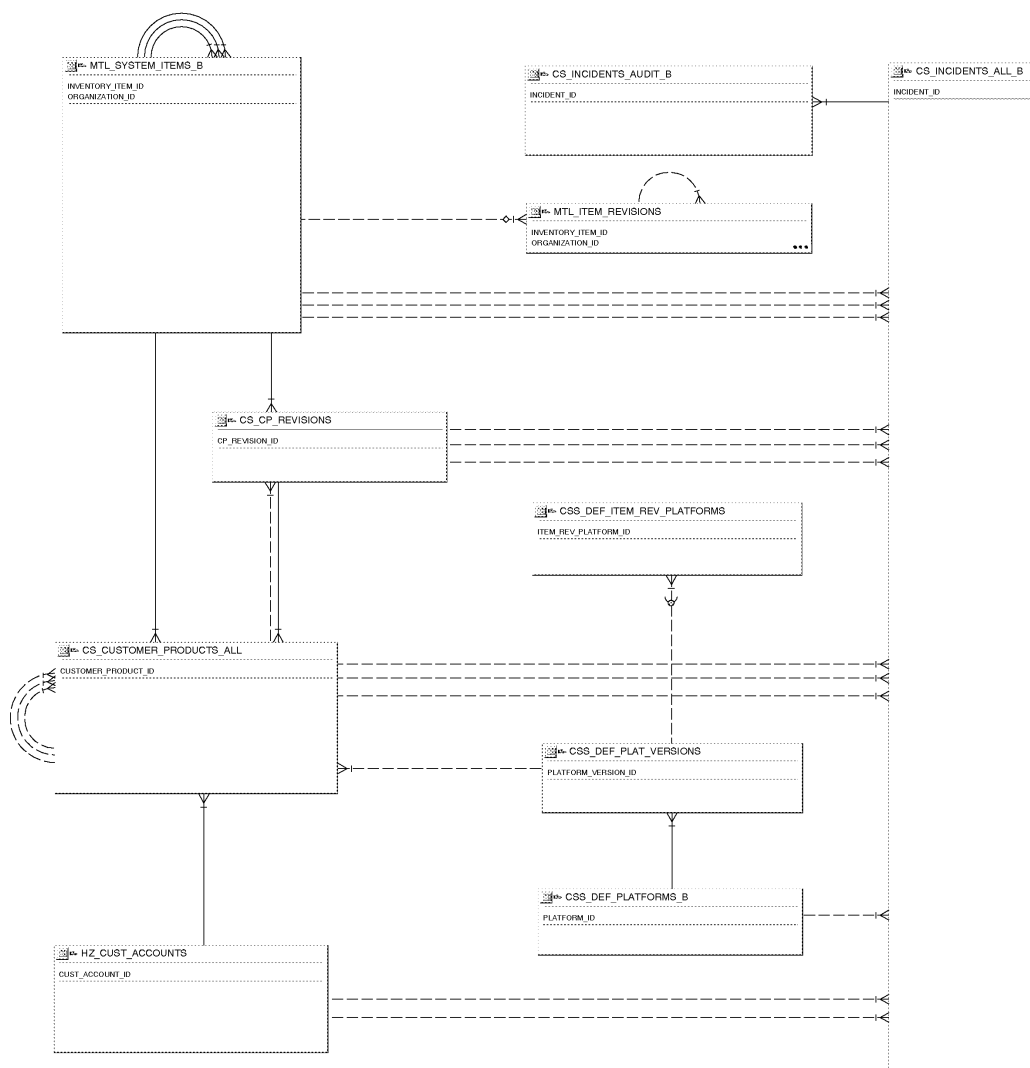


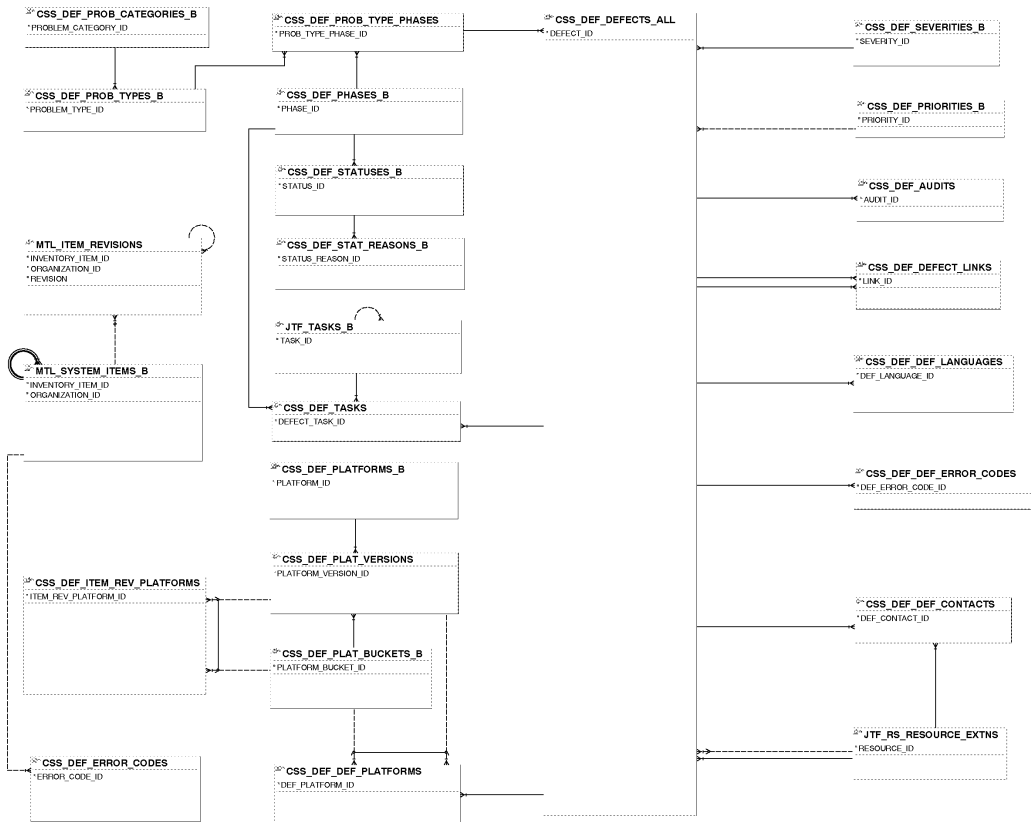
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

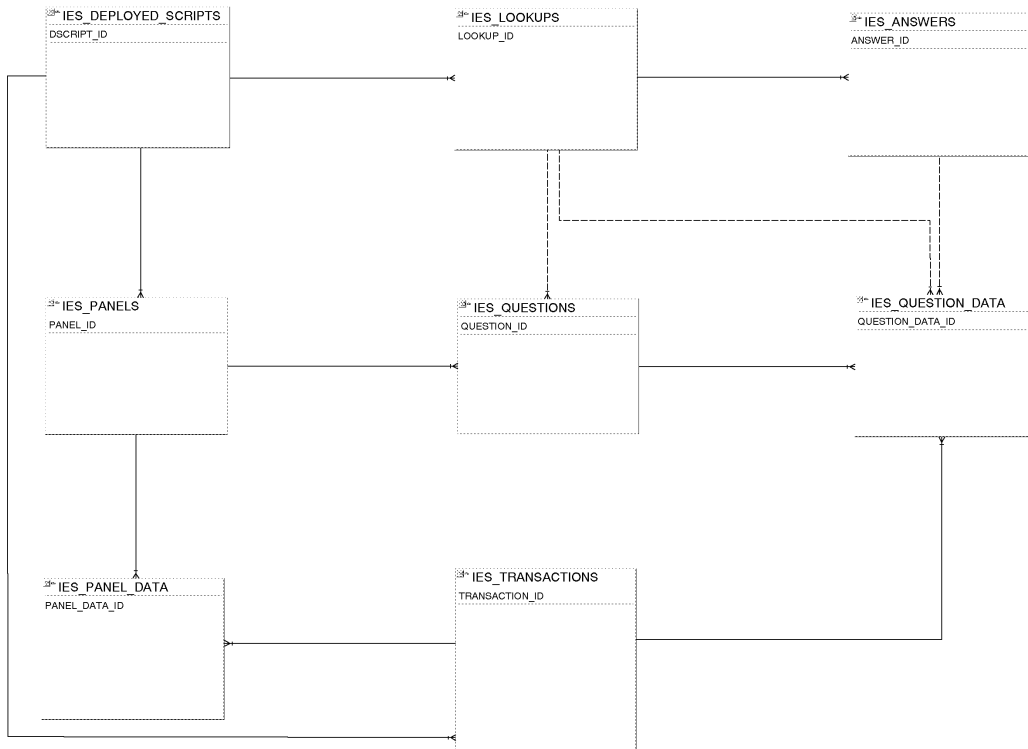




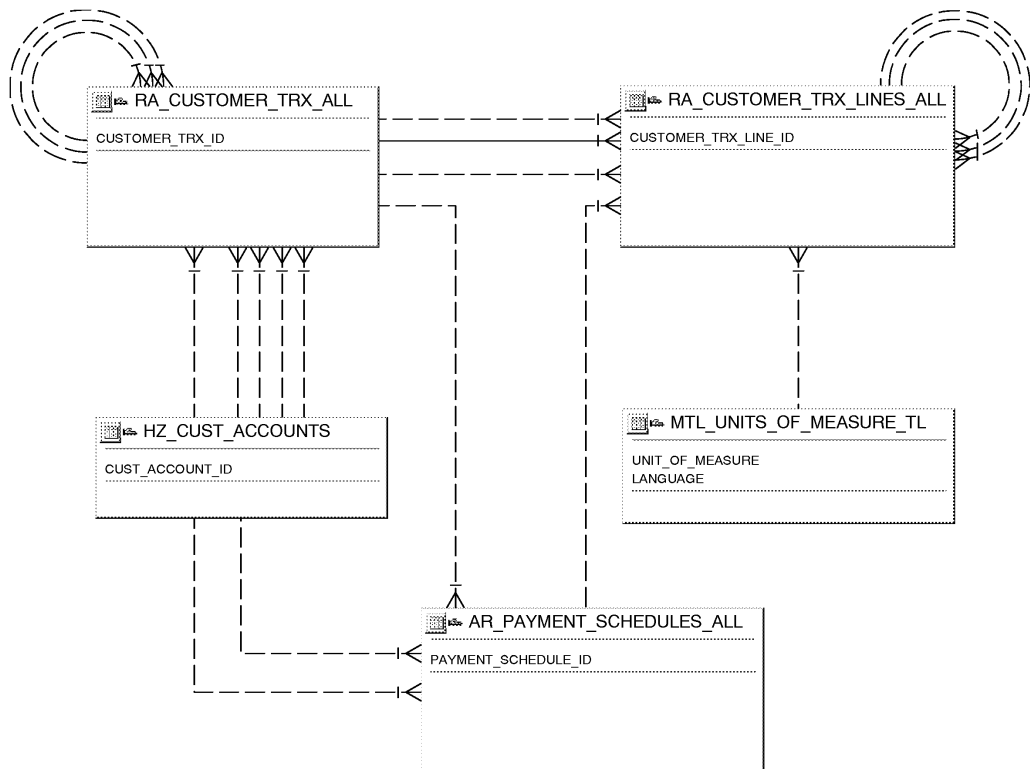




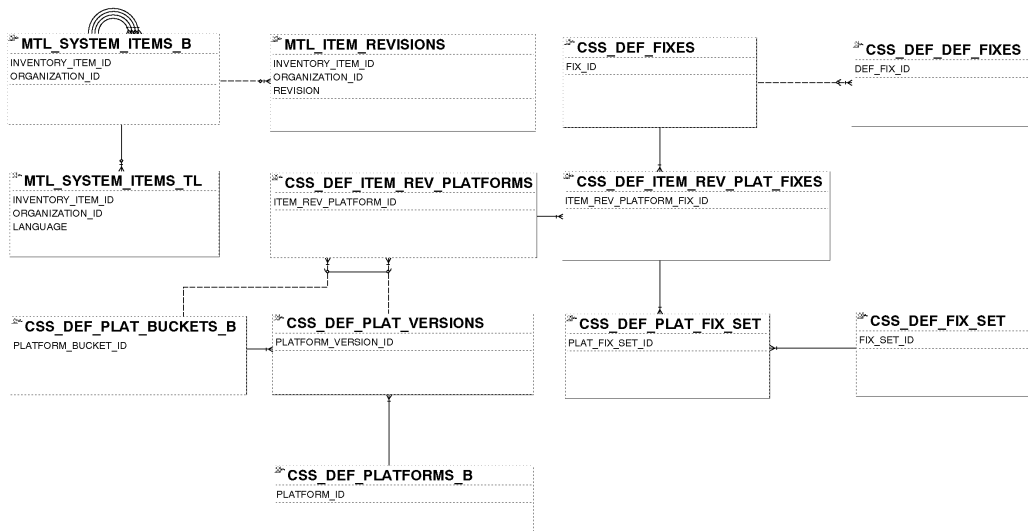




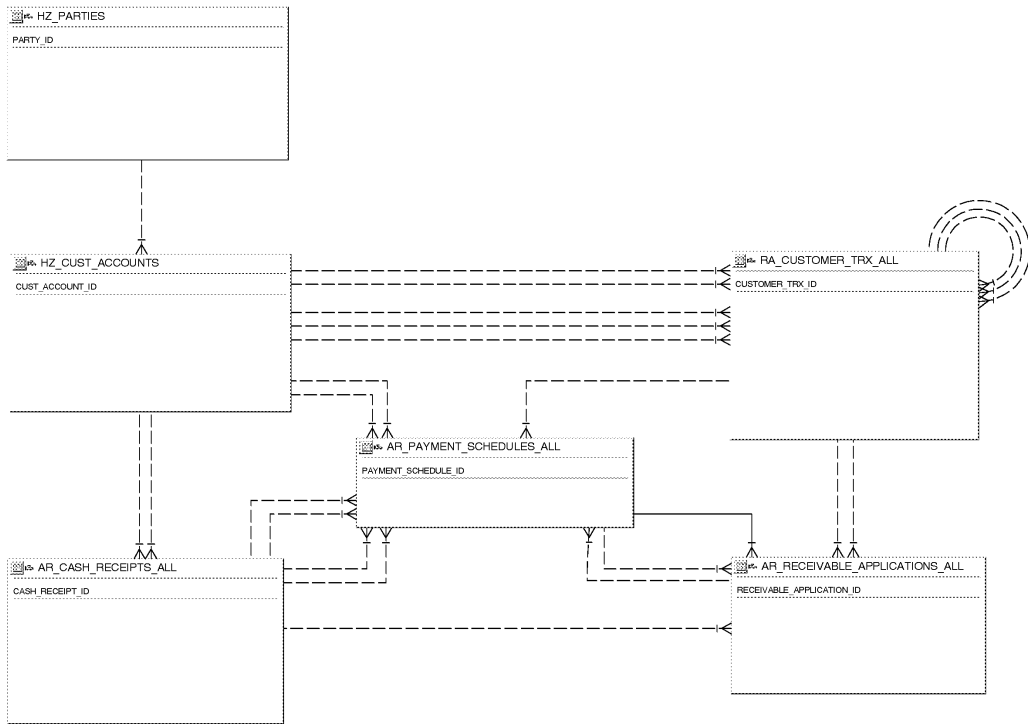
IBU Invoice

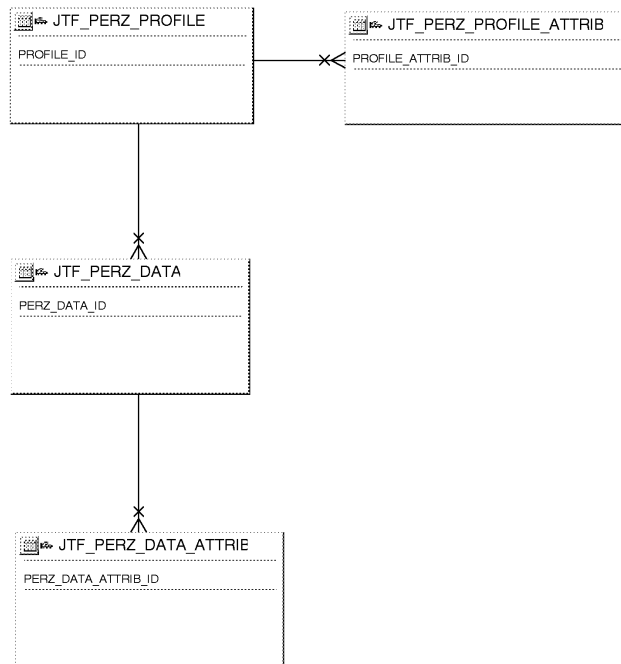


IBU Patches

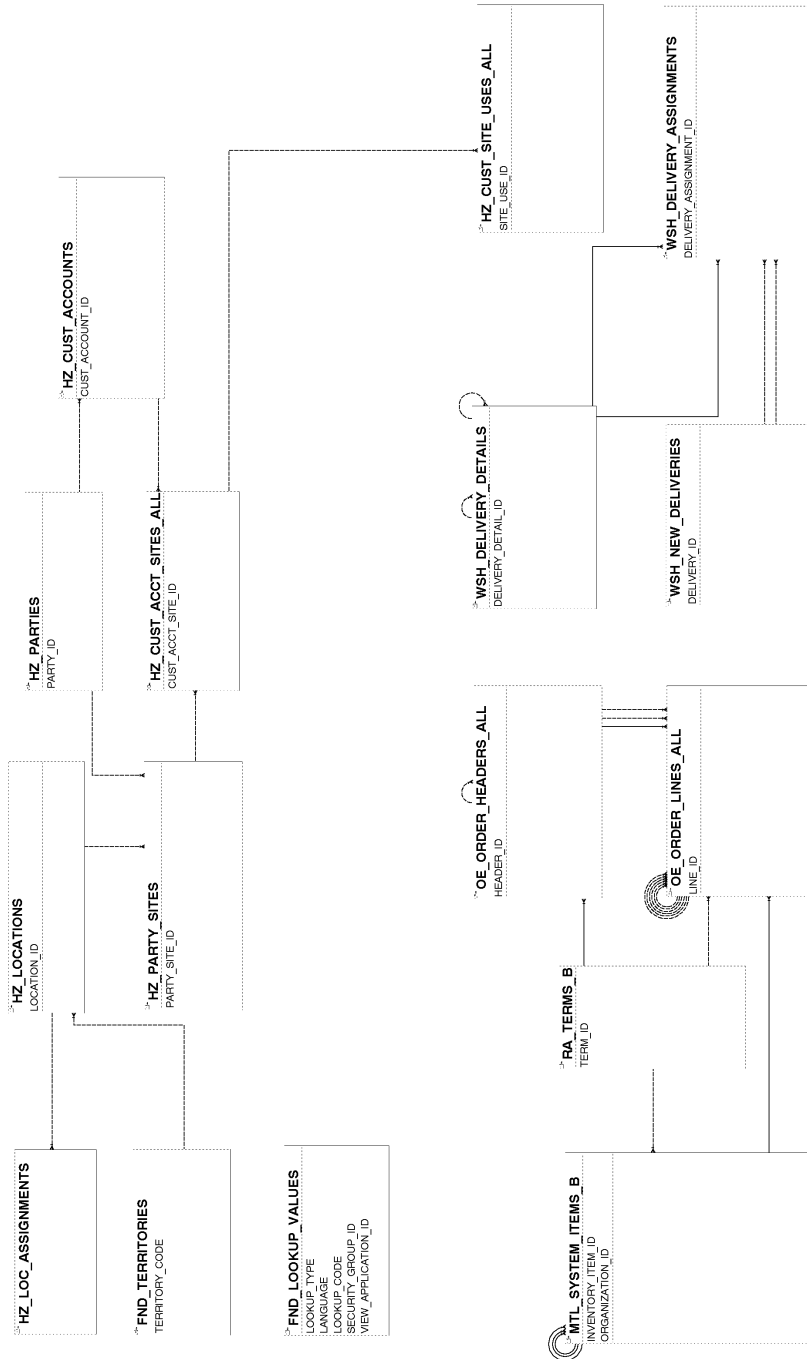


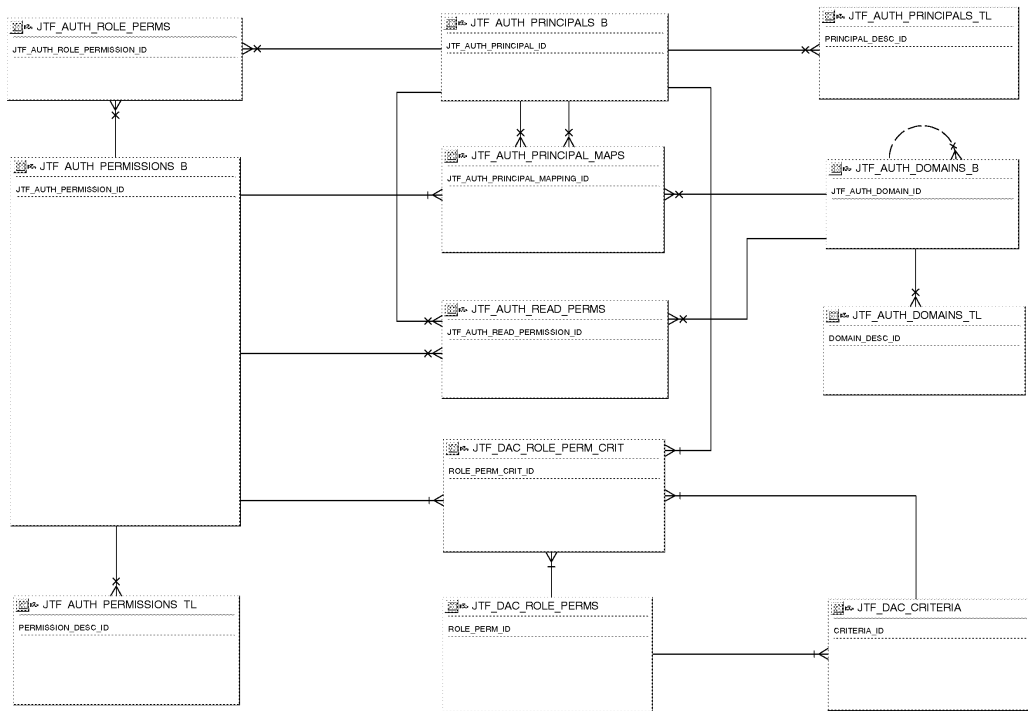
IBU Payments

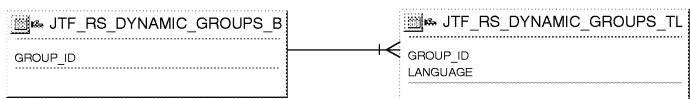


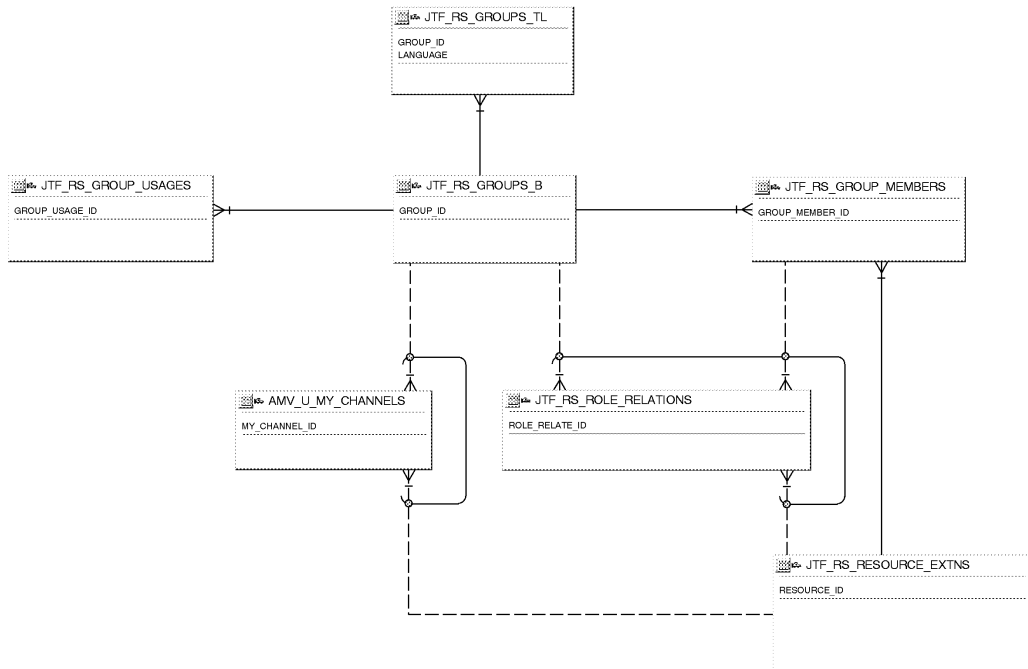


IBU Returns









Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that iSupport uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that "public" tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book's Introduction.

iSupport uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B	Base Table AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B stores categories and sub-categories. (See page 3 – 10)
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_TL	Translation table for AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support. (See page 3 – 11)
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B	Base Table AMV_C_CHANNELS_B stores all channels that exist in the system. (See page 3 – 12)
AMV_C_CHANNELS_TL	Translation table for AMV_C_CHANNELS_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support. (See page 3 – 15)
AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH	Stores to what channels an item is published (See page 3 – 16)
AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS	Stores all channels a user is subscribing to. (See page 3 – 18)
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	All transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts (See page 3 – 20)
ASO_SHIPMENTS	ASO_SHIPMENTS store shipping information for a quote at header level or line level. (See page 3 – 31)
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS	Bills of material (See page 3 – 34)
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS	Bill of material components (See page 3 – 37)
CSD_REPAIRS	This table holds all the repair orders. (See page 3 – 43)
CSS_DEF_AUDITS	Defect audit history (See page 3 – 47)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	Defect or Enhancement main table. (See page 3 – 51)
CSS_DEF_DEFECT_LINKS	Identifies a link from one Defect to another. (See page 3 – 56)
CSS_DEF_DEF_CONTACTS	Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS (See page 3 – 58)
CSS_DEF_DEF_ERROR_CODES	Intersection table between css_def_error_codes and css_def_defects_all (See page 3 – 60)
CSS_DEF_DEF_FIXES	Intersection table between table CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and table CSS_DEF_FIXES (See page 3 – 61)
CSS_DEF_DEF_LANGUAGES	Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES (See page 3 – 62)
CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS	Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and either CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS or CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS (See page 3 – 63)
CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES	Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and either CSS_DEF_SOURCES or CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS (See page 3 – 64)
CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES	Error code definition (See page 3 – 65)
CSS_DEF_FIXES	Available fixes for a defect (See page 3 – 67)
CSS_DEF_FIXES_FIX_SOURCES	Relationship table between table CSS_DEF_FIXES and table CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS (See page 3 – 69)
CSS_DEF_FIX_SET	Fix sets, grouping of fixes. (See page 3 – 70)
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS	Intersection table between MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS and either CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS or CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS. (See page 3 – 72)
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES	Intersection table between table CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS and table CSS_DEF_FIXES (See page 3 – 74)
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_SRC_VER	Intersection table between table CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS and table CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS. (See page 3 – 76)
CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B	Base table for Supported languages (See page 3 – 78)
CSS_DEF_PHASES_B	Base table for phases definition (See page 3 – 79)

CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_B	A reference table for Defect Platforms (See page 3 – 81)
CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_B	A reference table of Defect Platform Buckets. (See page 3 – 83)
CSS_DEF_PLAT_FIX_SET	Intersection table between table CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES and table CSS_DEF_FIX_SET (See page 3 – 85)
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	A reference table of Defect Platform Versions (See page 3 – 87)
CSS_DEF_PRIORITIES_B	A reference table for Defect Prioritie (See page 3 – 89)
CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_B	Base table for defect problem category (See page 3 – 91)
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_B	Base table for problem types (See page 3 – 93)
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES	Intersection table between css_def_prob_types_b and css_def_phases_b (See page 3 – 95)
CSS_DEF_RELATED_FIXES	Fix relationships (See page 3 – 96)
CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES	A reference table of Defect Response and Resolution Times (See page 3 – 97)
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B	A reference table of Defect Severities (See page 3 – 99)
CSS_DEF_SOURCES	The table stores the source name of fix (See page 3 – 101)
CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS	Source version of fixes (See page 3 – 103)
CSS_DEF_STATUSES_B	Base table holds information for all existing statuses (See page 3 – 105)
CSS_DEF_STAT_REASONS_B	Base table holds information for all existing status reasons (See page 3 – 107)
CSS_DEF_TASKS	Table holds information about all the tasks that related to defect (See page 3 – 109)
CSS_DEF_TEMPLATES_B	Table holds information about templates (See page 3 – 110)
CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX	Table holds information about template matrix (See page 3 – 112)
CS_CONTACTS	Party and employee information related to an entity. (See page 3 – 114)

CS_CP_AUDIT	Audit information about products in the installed base (See page 3 – 116)
CS_CP_LANGUAGES	The languages applicable to a product (to be used when Installed Base is used to store software products) (See page 3 – 121)
CS_CP_PARAMETERS	Used to extend CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL table. (See page 3 – 123)
CS_CP_REVISIONS	Revision information about products in the installed base (See page 3 – 125)
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	The installed base Products information. (See page 3 – 127)
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	Statuses that can be assigned to products in the installed base (See page 3 – 137)
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B	Forum attributes (base table). (See page 3 – 139)
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_TL	Forum attributes (translation table). (See page 3 – 141)
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B	Forum categories (base table). (See page 3 – 142)
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_TL	Forum categories (translation table). (See page 3 – 144)
CS_FORUM_CAT_ATTRS	Forum category attributes. (See page 3 – 145)
CS_FORUM_CAT_CATS	Forum category categories (See page 3 – 147)
CS_FORUM_CAT_LINKS	Forum category links. (See page 3 – 149)
CS_FORUM_CAT_MSGS	Forum category messages. (See page 3 – 151)
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B	Forum messages (base table). (See page 3 – 153)
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_TL	Forum messages (translation table). (See page 3 – 155)
CS_FORUM_MSG_ATTRS	Forum message attributes (See page 3 – 156)
CS_FORUM_MSG_MSGS	Forum message messages (See page 3 – 158)
CS_HZ_SR_CONTACT_POINTS	This table stores contact points for a service requests. (See page 3 – 160)
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	This table stores non-translated information about service requests. (See page 3 – 162)
CS_INCIDENTS_AUDIT_B	This table stores non-translated audit information for service requests. (See page 3 – 168)

CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS	This table stores information about related statuses. (See page 3 – 176)
CS_INCIDENT_LINKS	This table stores information on relationships to other service requests. (See page 3 – 178)
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B	This table contains non-translated information about severities. (See page 3 – 180)
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL	This table contains translated information about severities. (See page 3 – 183)
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B	This table contains non-translated information about statuses. (See page 3 – 184)
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B	This table contains non-translated information about type codes. (See page 3 – 187)
CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_B	This table contains non-translated information about urgencies. (See page 3 – 190)
CS_KB_ATTRS_B	Knowledge base attributes (base table). (See page 3 – 192)
CS_KB_ATTRS_TL	Knowledge base attributes (translation table). (See page 3 – 194)
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B	Knowledge base attribute values (base table) (See page 3 – 195)
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_TL	Knowledge base attribute values (translation table). (See page 3 – 197)
CS_KB_CACHE	Knowledge base cache table. (See page 3 – 198)
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	Knowledge base elements (base table). (See page 3 – 199)
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_TL	Knowledge base elements (translation table). (See page 3 – 201)
CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS	Knowledge base element links. This table implements the one to many relationship between an element and external entities. (See page 3 – 202)
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B	Knowledge base element types (base table). (See page 3 – 204)
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_TL	Knowledge base element types (translation table). (See page 3 – 205)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CS_KB_ELE_ATTR_VALS	Knowledge base element attribute values. This table implements the many to many relationship between elements and attribute values. (See page 3 – 206)
CS_KB_ELE_CHG_HISTS	Knowledge base element change histories. (See page 3 – 208)
CS_KB_ELE_ELES	Knowledge base element elements. This table implements the many to many relationship among the elements. (See page 3 – 210)
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_ATTRS	Knowledge base element attribute types. This table implements the many to many relationship between element types and attribute types. (See page 3 – 212)
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_LINKS	Knowledge base element type links. This table implements the one to many relationship between a element types and external entities. (See page 3 – 214)
CS_KB_HISTORIES_B	Knowledge base histories. (Base table). (See page 3 – 216)
CS_KB_HISTORIES_TL	Knowledge base histories (translation table). (See page 3 – 218)
CS_KB_SETS_B	Knowledge base sets (base table). (See page 3 – 219)
CS_KB_SETS_TL	Knowledge base sets (translation table). (See page 3 – 221)
CS_KB_SET_ATTR_VALS	Knowledge base set attribute values. This table implements the many to many relationship between sets and attribute values. (See page 3 – 222)
CS_KB_SET_CHG_HISTS	Knowledge base set change histories. This table implements the many to many relationship between sets and histories. (See page 3 – 224)
CS_KB_SET_ELES	Knowledge base set elements. This table implements the many to many relationship between sets and elements. (See page 3 – 226)
CS_KB_SET_ELE_TYPES	Knowledge base set element types. This table implements the many to many relationship between set types and element types. (See page 3 – 228)
CS_KB_SET_LINKS	Knowledge base set links. This table implements the one to many relationship between a set and external entities. (See page 3 – 230)

CS_KB_SET_RECS	Knowledge base set recommendations. This table maintains a list of recommended sets or solutions. (See page 3 – 232)
CS_KB_SET_SETS	Knowledge base set sets. This table implements the many to many relationship between sets and sets. (See page 3 – 233)
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B	Knowledge base set types (base table). (See page 3 – 235)
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_TL	Knowledge base set types (translation table). (See page 3 – 236)
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_ATTRS	Knowledge base set type attributes. This table implements the many to many relationship between set types and attribute types. (See page 3 – 237)
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_LINKS	Knowledge base set type links. This table implements the one to many relationship between a set types and external entities. (See page 3 – 239)
CS_KB_SET_USED_HISTS	Knowledge base set used histories. (See page 3 – 241)
CS_KB_SET_USED_SUMS	Knowledge base set used summaries. This table keep track of the used count over a period of time defined in the CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_VL. (See page 3 – 243)
CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_B	Knowledge base used summary definitions(base table). (See page 3 – 245)
CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_TL	knowledge base Used summary definitions (translation table). (See page 3 – 247)
CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS	Installation details of a product captured at the time of order or quote entry. (See page 3 – 248)
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	Systems (See page 3 – 250)
CS_SYSTEM_AUDIT	Audit information for system attributes (See page 3 – 253)
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B	Seeded and user-defined transactions that determine processing rules for the installed base (See page 3 – 256)
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL	Transaction types (translated) that determine processing rules for the installed base (See page 3 – 259)
FND_ATTACHED_DOCUMENTS	Attached documents (See page NO TAG)
FND_CURRENCIES	Currencies enabled for use at your site (See page 3 – 260)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

FND_LANGUAGES	National dialects (See page NO TAG)
FND_LOBS	LOBs being managed by the Generic File Manager (See page NO TAG)
FND_LOOKUP_TYPES	Oracle Application Object Library QuickCodes (See page NO TAG)
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	QuickCode values (See page NO TAG)
FND_TERRITORIES	Territories, also known as countries (See page NO TAG)
FND_TERRITORIES_TL	Translations for FND_TERRITORIES (See page NO TAG)
FND_USER	Application users (See page NO TAG)
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	Electronic methods of communicating with entities (See page 3 – 264)
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES	Credit information for customer accounts and customer account sites (See page 3 – 270)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	Customer accounts information (See page 3 – 276)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	Roles that parties perform in customer accounts (See page 3 – 283)
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	Customer sites information (See page 3 – 287)
HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS	Customer contact points (See page 3 – 292)
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	Information about site uses or business purposes (See page 3 – 294)
HZ_LOCATIONS	Information about physical addresses (See page 3 – 300)
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS	Relationship between a location and a tax authority defined in AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS (See page 3 – 307)
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS	People as contacts for parties (See page 3 – 309)
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES	Roles played by organization contacts (See page 3 – 313)
HZ_PARTIES	Information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups (See page 3 – 316)
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS	Relationships between parties (See page 3 – 323)
HZ_PARTY_SITES	Links information about parties to the information about physical locations (See page 3 – 327)

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	Information about how a party uses a particular site or address (See page 3 – 331)
HZ_TIMEZONES	Time zones information (See page 3 – 333)
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL	Time zone translations (See page 3 – 334)
IES_ANSWERS	This table contains lookup choices. (See page 3 – 335)
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	This table holds all deployed scripts and related information. (See page 3 – 337)
IES_LOOKUPS	This table contains all lookups used by questions in a given script. (See page 3 – 339)
IES_PANELS	This table contains all panels in a deployed script. (See page 3 – 341)
IES_PANEL_DATA	This table stores footprinting information during an interaction. (See page 3 – 343)
IES_QUESTIONS	This table contains all questions whose answers will be stored and/or need a dynamic lookup. (See page 3 – 345)
IES_QUESTION_DATA	This table stores all answers collected by Scripting Engine. (See page 3 – 347)
IES_TRANSACTIONS	This table holds all interactions for a session. (See page 3 – 349)
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS	Stores the documnet attachment information for JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B (See page 3 – 351)
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B	Store document. (See page 3 – 354)
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_TL	Stores all translated columns. (See page 3 – 356)
JTF_AMV_ITEM_AUTHORS	Stores one to many authors for a specific item. (See page 3 – 357)
JTF_AMV_ITEM_KEYWORDS	Stores one to many keywords for a specific item. (See page 3 – 358)
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B	Defines the domain for which the role or the permission is granted to the principal. A domain may belong to a parent domain (See page 3 – 359)
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_TL	Translation table (See page 3 – 361)

JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B	This table will store the permissions [which are simple strings] for all the domains in the system. We will partition the permissions by applicationID for hosting purposes. (See page 2 – 57)
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_TL	Translation table (See page 3 – 364)
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B	A principal will be a user or a role. If the principal is a user then the column IS_USER_FLAG is set to 1 and USER_ID points to a user in FND_USER. We will later use application id to stripe the data for hostingpurposes. (See page 3 – 365)
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_TL	Translation table (See page 3 – 367)
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_MAPS	This table will be used to grant roles to users by making users [JTF_AUTH_PARENT_PRINCIPAL_ID] parents of the roles [JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID] on a domain basis [JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID] (See page 3 – 368)
JTF_AUTH_READ_PERMS	Is the denormalized table that maps every user [JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_NAME] to a permission [JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_NAME] for a given domain [JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_NAME] (See page 3 – 370)
JTF_AUTH_ROLE_PERMS	This table groups roles [which are a type of principals] to permissions. Permissions can be positive or negative, based on the column POSITIVE_FLAG. (See page 3 – 372)
JTF_DAC_CRITERIA	(See page 3 – 374)
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS	(See page 3 – 375)
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_CRIT	(See page 3 – 376)
JTF_NOTES_B	Non-translated base table for Notes module. (See page 3 – 378)
JTF_OBJECTS_B	This table stores the details of objects(modules). (See page 3 – 380)
JTF_OBJECTS_TL	Translation Table for JTF_OBJECTS_B (See page 3 – 382)
JTF_PERZ_DATA	JTF_PERZ_DATA stores personalized data objects. (See page 3 – 383)

JTF_PERZ_DATA_ATTRIB	JTF_PERZ_DATA_ATTRIB stores the data attributes associated with a personalized data object. (See page 3 – 384)
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE	JTF_PERZ_PROFILE stores the personalization tag or profile for an entity. The entity could be a user, an object, a group etc. (See page 3 – 385)
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_ATTRIB	JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_ATTRIB stores the attributes associated with a personalization profile. (See page 3 – 386)
JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B	Base Table JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B stores general information about a given Dynamic Group. (See page 3 – 387)
JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_TL	Translation table for JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support. (See page 3 – 389)
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	Base Table JTF_RS_GROUPS_B stores general information about a given Group. (See page 3 – 390)
JTF_RS_GROUPS_TL	Translation table for JTF_RS_GROUPS_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support. (See page 3 – 392)
JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS	This table stores the resources who are assigned to be group members. Primary key is Group_member_id. (See page 3 – 393)
JTF_RS_GROUP_USAGES	This table stores the usages which are assigned to be groups. Primary key is Group_usage_id. Group_id and usage are unique key. (See page 3 – 395)
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	This is table stores all important information about Resources. These Resources are coming from HR or HZ or Vonder table etc. Primary key is resource_id. Resource_number, user_id sre also unique keys. (See page 3 – 397)
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS	This table stores the association between resources and roles. Primary key is Resource_id and Role_id. Each resource can be assigned to multipple roles. (See page 3 – 400)

JTF_RS_TEAMS_B	Base Table JTF_RS_TEAMS_B stores general information about a given Team. (See page 3 – 403)
JTF_TASKS_B	Base Table JTF_TASKS_B stores general information about a given Task. (See page 3 – 405)
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	Code combinations table for item categories (See page 3 – 410)
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	Item revisions (See page 3 – 413)
MTL_RELATED_ITEMS	Item relationships (See page 3 – 415)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	Inventory item definitions (See page 3 – 417)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL	Translations table table holding item descriptions in multiple languages (See page 3 – 440)
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL stores header information for orders in Order Management. (See page 3 – 442)
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL_EFC	Archive for Euro Project (See page 3 – 449)
OE_ORDER_HOLDS_ALL	This table stores information of all the orders and lines that are on hold and the link to hold sources and hold releases. (See page 3 – 450)
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL stores information for all order lines in Oracle Order Management. (See page 3 – 452)
OKC_CONTACTS	An individual acting as a contact point or otherwise named in a Contract. (See page 3 – 468)
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	Top level of a contract structure and groups all the lines and terms and conditions of a contract. (See page 3 – 470)
OKC_K_HEADERS_TL	Translatable columns from OKC_K_HEADERS_B, as per MLS standards. (See page 3 – 474)
OKC_K_ITEMS	Provides an intersection between a CONTRACT LINE and that to which the line refers. (See page 3 – 475)
OKC_K_LINES_B	Deliverable ITEMS grouped into a logical set usually defined by unitary price, delivery or some other classification. (See page 3 – 477)
OKC_K_LINES_TL	Translatable columns from OKC_K_LINES_B, as per MLS standards. (See page 3 – 481)

OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B	Records the three-way relationship between a contract, the parties to that contract, and the roles that the parties play as they participate in the contract. (See page 3 – 482)
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_TL	Translatable columns from OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B, as per MLS standards. (See page 3 – 485)
OKC_STATUSES_B	User defined values that define a contract's status. (See page 3 – 486)
OKC_SUBCLASSES_B	Determines the line style hierarchy of the contract, the valid rule groups, the valid party roles, and the commonly used standard article sets. (See page 3 – 488)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	Header-level information about invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 489)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	Invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo and commitment lines (See page 3 – 501)
RA_TERMS_B	Payment Term information (See page 3 – 510)
RA_TERMS_TL	Multi-lingual support (MLS) for Payment Terms (See page 3 – 512)
WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS	(See page 3 – 513)
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS	(See page 3 – 514)
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES	(See page 3 – 520)

Public View List

This section lists each public database view that Oracle iSupport uses and provides a brief description of each of those views. These views may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The page reference is to the detailed view description in Chapter 3.

Oracle iSupport uses the following public views:

View Name	Description
ASO_I_AGREEMENTS_V	Customer Agreements (See page 3 – 30)

Single Organization View List

Multi–Organization Support is a feature that allows you to implement multiple sets of books within a single installation of Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, Oracle Purchasing, and Oracle Order Entry/Shipping. Instead of using multiple installations to provide data security, data is secured by operating unit.

In Release 10.7, we added a column, `ORG_ID`, to each base table that requires "partitioning" by operating unit, including all transaction tables and many reference tables, then renamed these tables to end with the suffix `_ALL`. Then, to take the place of the renamed table, we create a view (named like the Release 10.6 or earlier table) containing a `WHERE` clause that automatically restricts data to a single operating unit. The `WHERE` clause relies upon the value of an Oracle global variable to indicate the current organization.

If you want to retrieve all information, regardless of operating unit, query the `_ALL` table. For example, if you are running a cross–organization report, you probably want to query the `_ALL` table.

However, if you want to report against only a single organization or operating unit, query the corresponding cross–organizational view, using the familiar 10.6–style table name. The view definition will automatically retrieve only data for your current operating unit.



Additional Information: *Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications*

Oracle iSupport uses the following Single Organization views:

- `ASO_I_ORDER_LINES_V`

Module List

Oracle iSupport uses no additional forms, reports, or concurrent programs.

CHAPTER

3

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle iSupport. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of Oracle iSupport that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle iSupport application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of Oracle iSupport applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your Oracle iSupport application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each Oracle iSupport table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup type) to which

the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User-defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how Oracle iSupport uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns Oracle iSupport uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used	Oracle iSupport does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.
No longer used	Oracle iSupport no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of Oracle iSupport might not include this column.
No longer installed	Oracle iSupport no longer uses this column. If you <i>upgraded</i> your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you <i>install</i> Oracle iSupport, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most Oracle iSupport tables contain standard columns to support \ Row Who. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a user last updated this row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
CREATION_DATE	Date when this row was created
CREATED_BY	User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some Oracle iSupport tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID	Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCUR-
------------	---

	RENT_REQUESTS.RE- QUEST_ID)
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICA TION_ID)
PROGRAM_ID	Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCUR- RENT_PROGRAM.CONCUR- RENT_PROGRAM_ID)
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a program last updated this row

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Indexes

If an Oracle iSupport table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

Note: The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine-tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of Oracle iSupport.

Sequences

Oracle iSupport uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each Oracle iSupport view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B

AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B categorizes one to many channels. There can be a hierarchy of Categories. The sub-categories in a category hierarchy can have channels connected to it.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	PARENT_CHANNEL_CATE-
GORY_ID		
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Channel Category Identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ORDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category order within parent category or root categories
PARENT_CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent Category Identifier
CHANNEL_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of channels in category
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application Identifier
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_CHANNEL_CATE-
GORY_ID			
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	APPLICATION_ID
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B_S	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID

AMV_C_CATEGORIES_TL

AMV_C_CATEGORIES_TL stores all the translated attributes for a category.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category Identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of the current record
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language the text will mirror. If Text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
CHANNEL_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Category Name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Category Description
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_TL_N1 RY_NAME LANGUAGE	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHANNEL_Catego- 2
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1 2	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID LANGUAGE

AMV_C_CHANNELS_B

AMV_C_CHANNELS_B stores all Channels that exist in the system. A Channel is place to which information (e.g. items/urls/files/messages) can be published. A channel can be of two types, 'content' or 'group'. A content channel is a channel the end user can subscribe to. A group channel is a one-to-one relationship with a user group and is used to push information to a certain user group. Channels are a means to classify items and ultimately deliver information. Channels are categorized and defined by attributes. The outcome is channel properties, which determine what content items may exist in a given channel.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	OWNER_USER_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS ER_USER_ID	RESOURCE_ID	DEFAULT_APPROV-

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHANNEL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Channel Identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CHANNEL_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Channel Type
CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category Identifier
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Channel Status
OWNER_USER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Channel Owner Resource Identifier
DEFAULT_APPROVER_USER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Channel default approver Resource Identifier
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective start date for channel
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date for channel
ACCESS_LEVEL_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Channel access type
PUB_NEED_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether publishing needs approval
SUB_NEED_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether subscription needs approval
MATCH_ON_ALL_CRITERIA_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicated whether all the the channel criterias are entered

MATCH_ON_KEYWORD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether channel keywords are entered
MATCH_ON_AUTHOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether chanel authors are entered
MATCH_ON_PERSPECTIVE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether channel perspectives are entered
MATCH_ON_ITEM_TYPE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether channel item types are entered
MATCH_ON_CONTENT_TYPE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether channel content types are entered
MATCH_ON_TIME_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application Identifier
EXTERNAL_ACCESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether channel can be accessed external to the application owning the channel
ITEM_MATCH_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of items matched with the channel
LAST_MATCH_TIME	NULL	DATE	Date item was last matched with the channel
NOTIFICATION_INTERVAL_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interval for sending out notifications
LAST_NOTIFICATION_TIME	NULL	DATE	Date notification was last sent
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.

ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_USER_ID
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFAULT_APPROV-
ER_USER_ID			
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_TYPE
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCESS_LEVEL_TYPE
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	APPLICATION_ID
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B_S	CHANNEL_ID

AMV_C_CHANNELS_TL

AMV_C_CHANNELS_TL stores all translated attributes for a channel.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B	CHANNEL_ID	CHANNEL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHANNEL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Channel Identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of the current record
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language the text will mirror. If Text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
CHANNEL_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Channel Name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Channel Description
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMV_C_CHANNELS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHANNEL_ID
		2	LANGUAGE
AMV_C_CHANNELS_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	LANGUAGE
		2	CHANNEL_NAME

AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH

AMV_C_CHL_ITEMS_MATCH stores channels that an item is published to. The column `published_due_to_type` specifies if the item was pushed or pulled (matched). Pushed means that the person creating the item really want to make sure the channel (and people subscribing to it) will get the item. Pulled/Matched mean that the matching engine, using matching criteria, decided that the item should be published to the channel.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B	CHANNEL_ID	CHANNEL_ID
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B	ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHANNEL_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Channel Item Identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CHANNEL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Channel Identifier
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Identifier
TABLE_NAME_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the table from where item is linked
CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Category Identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application Identifier
APPROVAL_STATUS_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Approval status of item associated to channel/category
APPROVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date approval was made
AVAILABLE_DUE_TO_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Mechanism used to associate item with channel/category
AVAILABLE_FOR_CHANNEL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date item will be available for channel/category
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Territory to which the Item is published.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID
AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ITEM_ID
AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH_U1	UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_ITEM_ID
AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH_U2	UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_ID
		10	ITEM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH_S	CHANNEL_ITEM_ID

AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS

AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS stores all channels a user is subscribing to. My channel consist of: – Subscribed Channels (can be a group or content channel or a channel category) – Private Channels (created by the user) – Group Channels (if it has been set as required)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B	CHANNEL_CATEGORY_ID	SUBSCRIBING_TO_ID
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B	CHANNEL_ID	SUBSCRIBING_TO_ID
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	USER_OR_GROUP_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	USER_OR_GROUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MY_CHANNEL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	My Channel Identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
USER_OR_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	User or Group Identifier to which this channel/category is associated
USER_OR_GROUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether its a User or Group
SUBSCRIBING_TO_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Channel or Category Identifier to which subscription is made
SUBSCRIBING_TO_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether subscription is made to channel/category
SUBSCRIPTION_REASON_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for subscription
ORDER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Order in which subscriptions are stored
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the subscription
NOTIFY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether notifications are to be received or not
NOTIFICATION_INTERVAL_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interval for getting notifications
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SUBSCRIBING_TO_ID
		10	SUBSCRIBING_TO_TYPE
AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	USER_OR_GROUP_ID
		10	USER_OR_GROUP_TYPE
AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS_U1	UNIQUE	5	MY_CHANNEL_ID
AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS_U2	UNIQUE	5	USER_OR_GROUP_ID
		10	USER_OR_GROUP_TYPE
		15	SUBSCRIBING_TO_ID
		17	SUBSCRIBING_TO_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS_S	MY_CHANNEL_ID

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

This table stores all transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts. Oracle Receivables updates this table when activity occurs against an invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo, on account credit, or receipt. Oracle Receivables groups different transactions by the column CLASS. These classes include invoice (INV), debit memos (DM), guarantees (GUAR), credit memos (CM), deposits (DEP), chargebacks (CB), and receipts (PMT). Transaction classes determine which columns in this table Oracle Receivables updates when a transaction occurs, and whether a transaction relates to either the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table or the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table.

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for non-payment transaction entries such as the creation of credit memos, debit memos, invoices, chargebacks, or deposits. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL uses the foreign key CUSTOMER_TRX_ID to join to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for these transactions. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table for invoice-related payment transactions using the foreign key CASH_RECEIPT_ID. When a receipt is applied, Oracle Receivables updates AMOUNT_APPLIED, STATUS and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING. STATUS changes from 'OP' to 'CL' for any transaction that has an AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING value of 0.

ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED and GL_DATE_CLOSED are populated with the date of the latest transaction. For a receipt, the amount due remaining includes on account and unapplied amounts. Oracle Receivables stores debit items such as invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, deposits, and guarantees as positive numbers in the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING and AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL columns. Credit items such as credit memos and receipts are stored as negative numbers. In Release 10, receipts can be confirmed or not confirmed as designated by the CONFIRMED_FLAG column. The sum of the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column for a customer for all confirmed payment schedules reflects the current customer balance. If this amount is negative, then this column indicates the credit balance amount currently

available for this customer. For invoices with split terms, one record is created in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL and one record is stored in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL for each installment. In AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, DUE_DATE and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING can differ for each installment of a split term invoice. Each installment is differentiated by the TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER column. If you create a debit memo reversal when you reverse a receipt, Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record for the debit memo and fills in REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID with the CASH_RECEIPT_ID of the receipt that was reversed. Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record when you create a chargeback in the Receipts window. ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID is the cash receipt of the payment you entered when you created the chargeback in this window. GL_DATE_CLOSED indicates the general ledger date on which your transaction was closed. This column identifies which transactions Oracle Receivables selects when it displays current and overdue debit items in the aging reports. The aging reports also utilize the current balances in AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to display outstanding amounts for current and overdue debit items. ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED gives the date on which you applied a payment or credit to an open transaction that set AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to 0 for that transaction. Oracle Receivables uses ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED to determine which transactions to include when you print statements. The primary key for this table is PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID, which identifies the transaction that created the row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL CEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RE-
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL CEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	REVERSED_CASH_RE-
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST
AR_COLLECTORS	COLLECTOR_ID	COLLECTOR_LAST
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST
FND_CURRENCIES CY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURREN-
FND_CURRENCIES CY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURREN-
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLASS	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	PMT	Receipt
	FOLLOW_UP	AR_LOOKUPS
	CALL BACK	Call the customer again
	User defined	
	VERIFY CHECK	Verify that a check has been received
	VERIFY SHIPMENT	Verify that the shipment was sent

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule
STAGED_DUNNING_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dunning level of the item as printed on the dunning correspondence
DUNNING_LEVEL_OVERRIDE_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date that user manually adjusted the dunning level of a debit item
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Due date of this installment
AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The original amount due
AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current amount due remaining
NUMBER_OF_DUE_DATES	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The total number of installments for this invoice
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the item
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Lookup code for the currency of the invoice
CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lookup code for the class of the payment schedule

CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction type of the item
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer associated with the item
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer site associated with the customer. This must be a 'BILL_TO' site.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the item itself
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment (cash receipt)
ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment (cash receipt) to which the item was applied
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the terms used in calculating the payment schedule
TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The sequence number given to each installment for multiple payment terms
GL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The accounting date on which the schedule was closed; if the schedule is not closed, it is filled with largest date (V7db supports '31-DEC-4712') because we make this a 'not null' column to improve performance of aging report.
ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The actual date on which the schedule was closed. When not closed, populate with large date (V7db supports '31-DEC-4712') because we make it a 'not null' column to improve performance of aging report.
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original line amount of the item
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining line amount of the item
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount applied to the item
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount adjusted against the item
AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE	NULL	NUMBER	The amount in dispute against the item
AMOUNT_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	The amount credited against the item

RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_CHARGED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges incurred against the item
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges remaining
FREIGHT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original freight amount for the item
FREIGHT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining freight amount for the item
TAX_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original tax amount for the item
TAX_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining tax amount for the item
DISCOUNT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_EARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of earned discount taken for the item
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of unearned discount taken for the item
IN_COLLECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag to indicate whether the item is in collection
CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CASH_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The exchange rate type used
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The exchange rate date used
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The exchange rate used
ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
FOLLOW_UP_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	Date the customer was last contacted with reference to the item
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the outcome of the last follow up with the customer
PROMISE_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date by which the customer promised to pay
PROMISE_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	The amount the customer last promised to pay
COLLECTOR_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The last collector that called the customer

CALL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date a collector called a customer
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number of the item
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	The transaction date of the item
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier of reversed payment
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED_PENDING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of pending adjustment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Open amount of transaction in functional currency
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIPT_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag for a receipt to indicate whether the receipt has been confirmed
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
SELECTED_FOR_RECEIPT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Automatic receipt batch ID. When this column is null, transaction is available for automatic receipt.
LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
DISPUTE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column stores the last date that was inserted into the AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY table. It basically serves as a placeholder so that the database trigger knows what date to insert.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated invoice ID that contains this transaction
CONS_INV_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a consolidated billing number that includes a cash receipt reversal
EXCLUDE_FROM_DUNNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this customer should be excluded from the dunning process
MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, item identifier pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate type used for converting pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange date for converting pairs

MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate used for converting pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NULL VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, open amount of transaction in reporting currency(s) pairs
BR_AMOUNT_ASSIGNED	NULL NUMBER	Amount of transaction that has been assigned to a Bills Receivable
RESERVED_TYPE	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies transactions that have been reserved by another entity
RESERVED_VALUE	NULL NUMBER(15)	Stores the ID of the entity that is reserving this transaction

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	3	CUSTOMER_ID
		6	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RE-
CEIPT_ID			
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_FOR_RE-
CEIPT_BATCH_ID			
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONS_INV_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N15	NOT UNIQUE	5	RESERVED_TYPE
		10	RESERVED_VALUE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DUE_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE_CLOSED
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U3	UNIQUE	1	REVERSED_CASH_RE-
CEIPT_ID			

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_S	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger sets the gl_date_closed and actual_date_closed to a different value if these are left null.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DUE_DATE_CHG
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger inserts a new record in JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL after update of due date field of AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_GBL
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger assigns values to global_attribute8, global_attribute9, global_attribute11 and global_attribute_category when payment schedules are created in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL for a new transaction. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Whenever the amount_in_dispute is updated, this trigger inserts a record in AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY.

ASO_I_AGREEMENTS_V

This is a view showing information about all the agreements.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ASO_I_AGREEMENTS_V
as SELECT
    AGREEMENT_ID
    ,NAME
    ,AGREEMENT_NUM
    ,SOLD_TO_ORG_ID
    ,PRICE_LIST_ID
    ,INVOICING_RULE_ID
    ,ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
from OE_AGREEMENTS_VL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Agreement Identifier
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the Agreement
AGREEMENT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User defined number for this agreement
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sold_To cutomer Organization/Location
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Price List used for this agreement
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Invoicing Rule
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting Rule

ASO_SHIPMENTS

ASO_SHIPMENTS store shipping information for a quote at header level or line level. At header level means the shipping information is the same for all the quote lines, therefore the quote_line_id is null. At line level means each line has its own shipping information. At line level, it can further break down at line quantity level if the quantity in ASO_SHIPMENTS is different than in ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_ALL	QUOTE_HEADER_ID	QUOTE_HEADER_ID
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL	QUOTE_LINE_ID	QUOTE_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIPMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote shipment identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Request identifier
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date concurrent program updated record
QUOTE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote header identifier
QUOTE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quote line identifier
PROMISE_DATE	NULL	DATE	In stock promise date
REQUEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Need by date
SCHEDULE_SHIP_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date planned to ship items
SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to site use identifier
SHIP_TO_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to contact identifier
SHIP_PARTIAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Indicate all items must ship together or separately
SHIP_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship set identifier if ship_partial_flag is false

SHIP_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Carrier and method. Foreign key to table Org_Freight
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight term. Applicable only at header level
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used in LOV for selecting the freight carrier and method
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Point of ownership transfer
SHIPPING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Special shipping instructions
PACKING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Special packing instructions
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity for quote shipment line. It is different than aso_quote_lines_all if there are multiple shipments.
RESERVED_QUANTITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Quantity reserved
RESERVATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reservation identifier
ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System Generated Line Identifier.
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	SHIPMENT PRIORITY CODE
SHIP_QUOTE_PRICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	unit selling price at shipment level
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ASO_SHIPMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_HEADER_ID
ASO_SHIPMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_LINE_ID
ASO_SHIPMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORDER_LINE_ID
ASO_SHIPMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	SHIP_SET_ID
ASO_SHIPMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID
SHIP_TO_PARTY_ID			
ASO_SHIPMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	SHIPMENT_ID

BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS

BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS stores information about manufacturing and engineering bills of material. Each row in this table represents a unique manufacturing or engineering bill and is identified by BILL_SEQUENCE_ID.

Oracle Bills of Material stores planning bills, model/option structures and standard bills in this table. The item's BOM_ITEM_TYPE attribute dictates the type of bill of material defined in this table. There is no identifier in this table that differentiates planning, model, option class, standard bills or product families.

If a bill shares its structure with another bill in the same or a different organization, COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID refers to that common bill. This is a mandatory column that equals BILL_SEQUENCE_ID if there is no common bill reference.

If an engineering change order creates a new bill of material for an item, PENDING_FROM_ECN stores the ECO number that originates this new bill.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_ALTERNATE_DESIGNATORS IGNATOR ORGANIZATION_ID	ALTERNATE_DESIGNATOR_CODE	ALTERNATE_BOM_DES- ORGANIZATION_ID
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS QUENCE_ID	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	COMMON_BILL_SE-
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	PENDING_FROM_ECN ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B TION_ID COMMON_ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID	COMMON_ORGANIZA- INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSEMBLY_TYPE	ECG_BOM_COMP_SEL 1 2	MFG_LOOKUPS Manufacturing Engineering

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier of manufactured assembly

ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Alternate designator code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
COMMON_ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Assembly item identifier of common bill
SPECIFIC_ASSEMBLY_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Specific bill of material comment
PENDING_FROM_ECN	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Change notice that created this bill of material
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ASSEMBLY_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Assembly type: 1=Manufacturing bill 2=Engineering bill
COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of common bill
BILL_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bill of material unique identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column

PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL DATE	Concurrent Who column
COMMON_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL NUMBER	Organization identifier of common bill
NEXT_EXPLODE_DATE	NULL DATE	Next date when pre-explosion will be refreshed
PROJECT_ID	NULL NUMBER	Project Identifier for Project Manufacturing
TASK_ID	NULL NUMBER	Task identifier for Project Manufacturing
ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_N1 QUENCE_ID	NOT UNIQUE	1	COMMON_BILL_SE-
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_U1	UNIQUE	1 2 3	ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID ALTERNATE_BOM_DES-
IGNATOR			
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_U2	UNIQUE	2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_S	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : BOMTBOMX
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This trigger updates the REXPLODE_FLAG in the BOM_EXPLOSIONS table for the INSERT, UPDATE or DELETE of a row. For a product family this trigger nulls out the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table for DELETES.

BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS

BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS stores information about bills of material components. This table only stores single-level components. COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID uniquely identifies each row. There is one row per component on an operation within a given date range.

This table is the main child table of BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS and references the parent using BILL_SEQUENCE_ID. It uses EFFECTIVITY_DATE and DISABLE_DATE to time phase components into a bill of material. The Bill of Material window enforces that only one row for a component in an operation is effective at a given time.

REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID points to the revised item on an ECO that affects a particular component row. If IMPLEMENTATION_DATE is null, the component is pending on an engineering change that has not yet been implemented. IMPLEMENTATION_DATE is either NULL (pending on ECO) or equals EFFECTIVITY_DATE (implemented). OLD_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID points to the original component row affected by this component row through an engineering change.

This table also contains certain columns relating to shipping, billing and accounting for revenue on a customer order through Oracle Order Management. CHECK_ATP determines if an ATP check is required for this item when placing an order and overrides the Item level ATP flag. LOW_QUANTITY and HIGH_QUANTITY define minimum and maximum quantities of this component item that can be placed on an order if the customer chooses to override COMPONENT_QUANTITY. OPTIONAL decides if a component is a required option class you have to choose from (for Option Class items) or a required item (for Standard items) when taking an order. For Option Class items, MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_OPTIONS decides if one or more of its components can be placed on an order when you pick this option class.

OPERATION_LEAD_TIME_PERCENT is denormalized for performance from BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES when rolling up cumulative leadtimes.

The ORGANIZATION_ID for the component can be derived from the BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS table using BILL_SEQUENCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	OLD_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
ENG_REVISSED_ITEMS	REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID	REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID	SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID
MTL_ITEM_SUB_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY	SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SECONDARY_LOCATORS	SECONDARY_LOCATOR	SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACD_TYPE	ECG_ACTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Add
	2	Change
	3	Disable
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
CHECK_ATP	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
INCLUDE_IN_COST_ROLLUP	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
INCLUDE_ON_BILL_DOCS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
INCLUDE_ON_SHIP_DOCS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
INVENTORY_TYPE	MTL_INVENTORY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory items
	7	Engineering items
MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_OPTIONS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
OPTIONAL	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes

	2	No
PICK_COMPONENTS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
QUANTITY_RELATED	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
REQUIRED_FOR_REVENUE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
REQUIRED_TO_SHIP	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
SHIPPING_ALLOWED	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
SO_BASIS	BOM_SO_BASIS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Option class
	2	None
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence number
COMPONENT_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Component item identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ITEM_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Item sequence within bill of material structure
COMPONENT_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of component in bill of material
COMPONENT_YIELD_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Factor used to multiply component quantity with to obtain required component quantity
COMPONENT_REMARKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Component remarks
EFFECTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date
CHANGE_NOTICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Engineering change order number

IMPLEMENTATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which engineering change order was implemented
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PLANNING_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Factor used to multiply component quantity with to obtain planning quantity
QUANTITY_RELATED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier to indicate if this component has quantity related reference designators
SO_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity basis used by Oracle Order Management to determine how many units of component to put on an order
OPTIONAL	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is optional in bill
MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_OPTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if one or more children of component can be picked when taking an order

INCLUDE_IN_COST_ROLLUP	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if this component is to be used when rolling up costs
CHECK_ATP	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if ATP check is required
SHIPPING_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is allowed to ship
REQUIRED_TO_SHIP	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is required to ship
REQUIRED_FOR_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is required for revenue
INCLUDE_ON_SHIP_DOCS	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is displayed on shipping documents
INCLUDE_ON_BILL_DOCS	NULL	NUMBER	(not currently used)
LOW_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum quantity allowed on an order
HIGH_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum quantity allowed on an order
ACD_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Add, change, or disable code for component on an engineering change order
OLD_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of original component row an ECO effects
COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Component unique identifier
BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bill of material unique identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	WIP supply type code
PICK_COMPONENTS	NULL	NUMBER	(not currently used)
SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory
SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator identifier
OPERATION_LEAD_TIME_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Operation offset from first operation in routing (denormalized from corresponding column in BOM_OPERATION_SEQUNCES)
REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering change order revised item identifier
COST_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	(not currently used)

BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Type of item (denormalized from BOM Item Type in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS)
FROM_END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	From End Item Unit Number
TO_END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To End Item Unit Number
ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original system that data for the current record has come from

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID
		2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
		4	EFFECTIVITY_DATE
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REVISED_ITEM_SE-
QUENCE_ID			
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	OLD_COMPONENT_SE-
QUENCE_ID			
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHANGE_NOTICE
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
		4	FROM_END_ITEM_UNIT_N
		6	
UMBER			
COMPONENT_ITEM_ID			
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
		7	EFFECTIVITY_DATE
		8	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID
		9	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
		11	FROM_END_ITEM_UNIT_N
UMBER			
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_U2	UNIQUE	2	COMPONENT_SE-
QUENCE_ID			

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_S	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : BOMTBICX
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This trigger marks the preexploded data in BOM_EXPLOSIONS for re-explosion. It sets the REXPLODE_FLAG = 1 for the records that reference the bill in which the component record is being changed.

CSD_REPAIRS

This table holds all the repair orders. Now in 11i, Service Request is mandatory to create a repair order. CSD_REPAIRS is not stripped by ORG_ID as the parent CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B is already stripped by ORG_ID. CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID identifies the customer product in the installed base, if the installed base has information about the item when it was originally shipped out to the customer. This information can be used during the estimation process to take into account any special services which the customer may have purchased.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSD_REPAIR_TYPES_B	REPAIR_TYPE_ID	REPAIR_TYPE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	INCIDENT_ID
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	STATUS
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	APPROVAL_STATUS
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	APPROVAL_RE-
QUIRED_FLAG		
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	RESOURCE_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CONTRACT_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
APPROVAL_STATUS	CSD_APPROVAL_STATUS	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	R	Rejected
STATUS	CSD_REPAIR_STATUS	FND_LOOKUPS
	C	Closed
	H	Hold
	O	Open
APPROVAL_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPAIR_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique repair order identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this row in the table

PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
REPAIR_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
INCIDENT_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique number for the repair order
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service request identifier - foreign key from CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier - foreign key from MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Installed base customer product identifier - foreign key from CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL
REPAIR_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unit of Measure for the quantity field - foreign key from MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL
RESOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Repair type identifier - foreign key from CSD_REPAIR_TYPES_B
INSTANCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Owner of the repair identifier - foreign key from JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTN S
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Workflow instance identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier
CONTRACT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contract line identifier - foreign key from OKC_K_LINES_B
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ordered quantity
APPROVAL_REQUIRED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status code of the repair
			Flag indicating that customer approval is required for the repair.

DATE_CLOSED	NULL	DATE	Date when the repair order is closed.
QUANTITY_IN_WIP	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Total quantity in the WIP for the repair order
APPROVAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code of the customer approval
QUANTITY_RCVD	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Total quantity received for the repair order
QUANTITY_SHIPPED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Total quantity shipped for the repair order
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number of the item coming for repair
PROMISE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Promise date of delivery of the repaired broken product.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE15	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSD_REPAIRS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	INCIDENT_ID
CSD_REPAIRS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CSD_REPAIRS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CSD_REPAIRS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	RESOURCE_ID
CSD_REPAIRS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	REPAIR_TYPE_ID
CSD_REPAIRS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	STATUS
CSD_REPAIRS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	APPROVAL_STATUS
CSD_REPAIRS_U1	UNIQUE	5	REPAIR_LINE_ID
CSD_REPAIRS_U2	UNIQUE	5	REPAIR_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSD_REPAIRS_S1	REPAIR_LINE_ID
CSD_REPAIRS_S2	REPAIR_NUMBER

CSS_DEF_AUDITS

The table stores information about defect audit history

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID
JTF_NOTES_B	JTF_NOTE_ID	NOTE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUDIT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Audit identifier, primary key
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect indentifier, FK to table CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
OLD_PROB_TYPE_PHASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old problem type phase identifier
NEW_PROB_TYPE_PHASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New problem type phase identifier
OLD_PROB_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old problem category identifier
NEW_PROB_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New problem category identifier
OLD_PROB_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old problem type identifier
NEW_PROB_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New problem type identifier
OLD_PHASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old phase identifier
NEW_PHASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New phase identifier
OLD_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
NEW_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
OLD_SEVERITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old severity identifier
NEW_SEVERITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New severity identifier
OLD_PRIORITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old priority identifier
NEW_PRIORITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New priority identifier
OLD_INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old organization identifier for the product
NEW_INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New organization identifier for the product
OLD_PRODUCT_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old product identifier
NEW_PRODUCT_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New product identifier
OLD_PRODUCT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old product version
NEW_PRODUCT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New product version
OLD_COMPONENT_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old product component identifier
NEW_COMPONENT_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New product component identifier
OLD_COMPONENT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old product component revision

NEW_COMPONENT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New product component revision
OLD_SUB_COMP_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old product sub-component identifier
NEW_SUB_COMP_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New product sub-component identifier
OLD_SUB_COMPONENT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old product sub-component revision
NEW_SUB_COMPONENT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New product sub-component revision
OLD_FIX_BY_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old fixed by product identifier
NEW_FIX_BY_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New fixed by product identifier
OLD_FIX_BY_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old fixed by revision
NEW_FIX_BY_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New fixed by revision
OLD_FIXED_IN_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old fixed in product identifier
NEW_FIXED_IN_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New fixed in product identifier
OLD_FIXED_IN_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old fixed in revision
NEW_FIXED_IN_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New fixed in revision
OLD_FIRST_FOUND_IN_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old first found in product identifier
NEW_FIRST_FOUND_IN_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New first found in product identifier
OLD_FIRST_FOUND_IN_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old first found in revision
NEW_FIRST_FOUND_IN_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New first found in revision
OLD_RESOLVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Old resolved date
NEW_RESOLVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	New resolved date
OLD_CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Old closed date
NEW_CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	New closed date
OLD_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old contact identifier
NEW_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New contact identifier
OLD_RESOLUTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not used
NEW_RESOLUTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not used
OLD_DEV_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old development owner identifier
NEW_DEV_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New development owner identifier
OLD_PHASE_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old phase owner identifier
NEW_PHASE_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New phase owner identifier
OLD_TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old template identifier
NEW_TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New template identifier
OLD_LAST_UPDATED_BY_RES_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old last updated by resource identifier

NEW_LAST_UPDATED_BY_RES_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New last updated by resolution identifier
OLD_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old territory identifier
NEW_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New territory identifier
NOTE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Note identifier
AUDIT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The time for this audit entry
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OLD_CATEGORY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
NEW_CATEGORY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
OLD_REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
NEW_REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
OLD_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
NEW_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_FREQUENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
NEW_FREQUENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
OLD_TEST_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
NEW_TEST_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
OLD_PUBLISH_EXT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
NEW_PUBLISH_EXT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_TIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
NEW_TIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
OLD_SUMMARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	
NEW_SUMMARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	
OLD_UI_DEFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
NEW_UI_DEFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_FUNC_DEFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
NEW_FUNC_DEFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_ESTIMATED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	
NEW_ESTIMATED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	
OLD_ESTIMATED_COST_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	
NEW_ESTIMATED_COST_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	
OLD_ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	
NEW_ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	
OLD_ACTUAL_COST_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	
NEW_ACTUAL_COST_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	
OLD_ESTIMATED_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	
NEW_ESTIMATED_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	
OLD_ESTIMATED_CLOSURE_DATE	NULL	DATE	
NEW_ESTIMATED_CLOSURE_DATE	NULL	DATE	
OLD_COMMIT_TO_FIX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
NEW_COMMIT_TO_FIX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_PLATFORM_SPECIFIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
NEW_PLATFORM_SPECIFIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_DEV_OWNER_RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
NEW_DEV_OWNER_RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
OLD_PHASE_OWNER_RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
NEW_PHASE_OWNER_RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
OLD_LAST_UPDATED_BY_RES_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

NEW_LAST_UPDATED_BY_RES_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)
OLD_CONTRIBUTED_TO_KB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
NEW_CONTRIBUTED_TO_KB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_AUDITS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_AUDITS_U1	UNIQUE	5	AUDIT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_AUDITS_S	AUDIT_ID

CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL

Defect or Enhancement main table. This table holds the information about defect or enhancement. It holds information about the defect like: The severity, priority, problem category, problem type, phase, status, status reasons, product, product component, product sub-component, and other useful information.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PRIORITIES_B	PRIORITY_ID	PRIORITY_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES	PROB_TYPE_PHASE_ID	PROB-
LEM_TYPE_PHASE_ID		
CSS_DEF_REASONS_B	REASON_ID	REASON_ID
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B	SEVERITY_ID	SEVERITY_ID
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	FILER_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	DEV_OWNER_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	FILER_ID
JTF_RS_TEAMS_B	TEAM_ID	FILER_ID
JTF_TERR_ALL	TERR_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
DEFECT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Defect number
TERRITORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Territory identifier - foreign key to JTF_TERR_ALL
CATEGORY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
PROBLEM_TYPE_PHASE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Problem type phase identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES
STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
SEVERITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Severity identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES
PRIORITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Priority identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PRIORITIES
STATUS_REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
DESC_STATUS_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not used
INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory organization identifier - foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS

PRODUCT_INV_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Product inventory item identifier - foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
COMPONENT_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Component inventory item identifier - foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
SUB_COMP_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sub component inventory item identifier - foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
PRODUCT_REVISION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Product inventory revision identifier - foreign key to MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS
COMPONENT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Component inventory revision identifier - foreign key to MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS
SUB_COMPONENT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Sub component inventory revision identifier - foreign key to MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS
STATUS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
FREQUENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Frequency Code - foreign key to CSS_LOOKUPS lookup_type CSS_DEF_FREQUENCY_CODE
TESTCASE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Testcase details
TEST_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Test Type - foreign key to CSS_LOOKUPS lookup_type CSS_DEF_TEST_TYPE
PUBLISH_EXT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if defect is published externally
TEST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Test name
LIFE_CYCLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Life Cycle Code - foreign key to CSS_LOOKUPS lookup_type CSS_DEF_LIFE_CYCLE_CODE
TIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tier Code - foreign key to CSS_LOOKUPS lookup_type CSS_DEF_TIER_CODE
COMMITMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not used
RESOLUTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not used
SUMMARY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Summary for the defect
KEYWORDS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Keywords for the defect
UI_DEFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if defect involves User Interface
FUNC_DEFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if defect involves Functionality
ESCALATION_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
ESCALATION_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	

SYS_RESPONSE_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
SYS_RESOLUTION_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	System calculated Resolution time
SYS_RESPONSE_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Not used
SYS_RESOLUTION_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	System calculated Resolution time Unit of Measure Code
ESTIMATED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Estimated Cost to resolve defect
ESTIMATED_COST_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Estimated Cost Unit of Measure Code
ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Actual cost to resolve defect
ACTUAL_COST_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Actual Cost Unit of Measure Code
SYS_CLOSURE_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	
SYS_CLOSURE_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	
ESTIMATED_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	
ESTIMATED_CLOSURE_DATE	NULL	DATE	
COMMIT_TO_FIX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
FIX_BY_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Fix by inventory revision identifier - foreign key to MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS
FIX_BY_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fix by inventory item identifier - foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
FIXED_IN_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Fixed in inventory revision identifier - foreign key to MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS
FIXED_IN_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed in inventory item identifier - foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
FIRST_FOUND_IN_REVISION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	First found in inventory revision identifier - foreign key to MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS
FIRST_FOUND_IN_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	First found in inventory item identifier - foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
FILER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Resource identifier for filer of defect - foreign key to JTF_RS_RESOURCES_EXT N
FILER_RESOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
FILED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date/time the defect was filed
RESOLVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date/time the defect was set to a resolved status
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date/time the defect was set to a closed status
UPDATED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	

DEV_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Resource identifier for development owner of defect - foreign key to JTF_RS_RESOURCES_EXTN
DEV_OWNER_RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
DEV_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
PHASE_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Resource identifier for phase owner of defect - foreign key to JTF_RS_RESOURCES_EXTN
PHASE_OWNER_RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
DELETED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the Defect has been logically deleted
PLATFORM_SPECIFIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the problem identified by the Defect is specific to the platform it is entered against
LAST_UPDATED_BY_RES_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Last updating resource identifier - foreign key to JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS
LAST_UPDATED_BY_RESOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfiled sructure defining column
CONTRIBUTED_TO_KB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the Defect has been contributed to Knowledge Base
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PRIORITY_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5 10	PRODUCT_INV_ITEM_ID PRODUCT_REVISION
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5 10	PRODUCT_INV_ITEM_ID COM- 15
PONENT_INV_ITEM_ID COMPONENT_REVISION			
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5 10	PRODUCT_INV_ITEM_ID COM- 15 20
PONENT_INV_ITEM_ID SUB_COMP_INV_ITEM_ID SUB_COMPONENT_REVISION			
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	REASON_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N15	NOT UNIQUE	5	TERRITORY_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SEVERITY_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	STATUS_FLAG
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N4 LEM_TYPE_PHASE_ID	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROB-
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEV_OWNER_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	FILER_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	FILED_DATE
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	CLOSED_DATE
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHASE_OWNER_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_U2	UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_S	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL_DEF_NUMB_S	DEFECT_NUMBER

CSS_DEF_DEFECT_LINKS

Identifies a link from one Defect to another.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	FROM_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	TO_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect link unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
FROM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The link is From this Defect
TO_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The link is To this Defect
LINK_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the type of Defect link
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEFECT_LINKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	TO_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECT_LINKS_U1	UNIQUE	5	LINK_ID
CSS_DEF_DEFECT_LINKS_U2	NOT UNIQUE	5	FROM_ID
		10	TO_ID
		15	LINK_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECT_LINKS_S	LINK_ID

CSS_DEF_DEF_CONTACTS

Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	RESOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect contact unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
RESOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource identifier - foreign key to JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to identify the primary contact for the Defect
NOTIFICATION_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The contact's preferred notification method for this Defect
NOTIFICATION_CONDITION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identified the circumstances under which the contact is to be notified regarding this Defect
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEF_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_CONTACTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	RESOURCE_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	DEF_CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEF_CONTACTS_S	DEF_CONTACT_ID

CSS_DEF_DEF_ERROR_CODES

Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_ERROR_CODE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect error code unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
ERROR_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Error code identifier - (was foreign key to CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES)
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
ADDITIONAL_INFORMATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEF_ERROR_CODES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_ERROR_CODES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ERROR_CODE
CSS_DEF_DEF_ERROR_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEF_ERROR_CODE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEF_ERROR_CODES_S	DEF_ERROR_CODE_ID

CSS_DEF_DEF_FIXES

Intersection table between table CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
and table CSS_DEF_FIXES

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_FIXES	FIX_ID	FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_VERSIONS_B	ITEM_VERSION_ID	ITEM_VERSION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect identifier, FK to table CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Fix identifier, FK to table CSS_DEF_FIXES
ITEM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEF_FIXES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_FIXES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_FIXES_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEF_FIX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEF_FIXES_S	DEF_FIX_ID

CSS_DEF_DEF_LANGUAGES

Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B	LANGUAGE_ID	LANGUAGE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_LANGUAGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect language unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
LANGUAGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Language identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to identify the primary language for the Defect
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEF_LANGUAGES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_LANGUAGES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	LANGUAGE_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_LANGUAGES_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEF_LANGUAGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEF_LANGUAGES_S	DEF_LANGUAGE_ID

CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS

Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and either CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS or CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_B	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_PLATFORM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect platform unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Platform bucket identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Platform version identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to identify the primary platform for this Defect
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of platform association
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEF_PLATFORM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS_S	DEF_PLATFORM_ID

CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES

Intersection table between CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL and either CSS_DEF_SOURCES or CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect source identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL
SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
SOURCE_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
MODIFICATION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
SOURCE_FILE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
SOURCE_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_VERSION_ID
CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEF_SOURCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES_S	DEF_SOURCE_ID

CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES

This table stores error code definition

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INV_ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ERROR_CODE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Error code unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal/Developer primary key
TEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Explanation of the error code
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1996)	Detailed description of error code
INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory organization identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item id, together with inventory orgnization id, is the foreign key to
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	INV_ORGANIZATION_ID
		20	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	5	CODE
		10	TEXT
CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES_U2	UNIQUE	5	ERROR_CODE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES_S	ERROR_CODE_ID

CSS_DEF_FIXES

This table stores all the available fixes.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Fix identifier, primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
FIX_CREATED_ON	NOT NULL	DATE	The time the fix is created
FIX_CREATED_BY_RES_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The resource identifier who creates this fix
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the fix
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	The description of the fix
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Stand Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Stand Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Stand Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Stand Who Column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the fix
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The fix type
GENERIC_PORT_SPECIFIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies if it's a generic porting
GFM_FILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The file identifier of the fix in Generic File Manager
GFM_UPLOAD_CONC_REQ_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The GFM upload concurrent request identifier
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1996)	The comment of the creater for this fix
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Stand Who Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_FIXES_U1	UNIQUE	5	FIX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_FIXES_S	FIX_ID

CSS_DEF_FIXES_FIX_SOURCES

Relationship table between table CSS_DEF_FIXES and table CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_FIXES	FIX_ID	FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS	SOURCE_VERSION_ID	SRC_VERSION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FIXES_FIX_SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to table CSS_DEF_FIXES
SRC_VERSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to table CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_FIXES_FIX_SOURCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_FIXES_FIX_SOURCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SRC_VERSION_ID
CSS_DEF_FIXES_FIX_SOURCES_U1	UNIQUE	5	FIXES_FIX_SOURCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_FIXES_FIX_SOURCES_S	FIXES_FIX_SOURCE_ID

CSS_DEF_FIX_SET

This table stores the Fix sets, grouping of fixes.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FIX_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Fix set Identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
FIX_SET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Fix set number
FIX_SET_CREATED_ON	NOT NULL	DATE	The time when the fix set is created
FIX_SET_CREATED_BY_RES_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The resource Identifier who creates the fix set
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the fix set
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	The description of the fix set
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the fix set
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1996)	The comment of the creator for this fix set
GFM_FILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The file identifier of the fix set in Generic File Manager
GFM_UPLOAD_CONC_REQ_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The GFM upload concurrent request identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_FIX_SET_U1	UNIQUE	5	FIX_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_FIX_SET_S	FIX_SET_ID

CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS

Intersection table between MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS and either CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS or CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS. A specific revision of an inventory item (product) is mapped to one or more platform buckets or platform versions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_ITEM_VERSIONS_B	ITEM_VERSION_ID	ITEM_VERSION_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_B	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item revision platform unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Platform bucket identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Platform version identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS
ITEM_VERSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
PLAT_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used.
PLAT_INV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier - foreign key to MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS
INTERNAL_FILE_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
EXTERNAL_FILE_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
LIFE_CYCLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifiy the current product life-cycle specific to this product revision and platform bucket or platform version combination
DEV_DESUPPORT_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date development desupports this product revision and platform bucket or platform version combination
SUP_DESUPPORT_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date support desupports this product revision and platform bucket or platform version combination
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID		NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	ITEM_VERSION_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS_U1	UNIQUE	5	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS_S	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID

CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES

Intersection table between table
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS and table
CSS_DEF_FIXES

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_FIXES	FIX_ID	FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to table CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLA TFOMRS
FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to table CSS_DEF_FIXES
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Current status of a fix given a revision platforms
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Stand Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Stand Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Stand Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Stand Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Stand Who Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES_U1 FORM_FIX_ID	UNIQUE	5	ITEM_REV_PLAT-

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES_S	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_FIX_ID

CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_SRC_VER

Intersection table between table
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS and table
CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID
CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS	SOURCE_VERSION_ID	SOURCE_VERSION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_REV_SRV_VER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identify
ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLA TFORMS
SOURCE_VERSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to CSS_DED_SRC_VERSIONS
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_SRC_VER_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_SRC_VER_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_VERSION_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_SRC_VER_U1	UNIQUE	5	ITEM_REV_SRV_VER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_SRC_VER_S	ITEM_REV_SRV_VER_ID

CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B

This table holds the information about supported languages

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	FND_LANGUAGE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LANGUAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Language unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Language code
FND_LANGUAGE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code - foreign key to FND_LANGUAGES
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating predefined language
SORT_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the display order of the language
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the language becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the language expires
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	LANGUAGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_S	LANGUAGE_ID

CSS_DEF_PHASES_B

Base table for phases. This table stores all phases that belong to one or many types

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PHASE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Phase identifier, primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal/Developer primary key
SORT_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Sort order
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify if this phase is seeded
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PHASES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	PHASE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PHASES_S	PHASE_ID

CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_B

A reference table for Defect Platforms. This table stores all possible platforms a Defect may be entered against

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PLATFORM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Platform unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal code which identifies the Platform
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_U1	UNIQUE	2	PLATFORM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_S	PLATFORM_ID

CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_B

A reference table of Defect Platform Buckets. A platform bucket is a collection of platform versions. All platform versions must belong to one and only one platform bucket. A product revision may be mapped to either a platform bucket or to one or more specific platform versions. A defect may be entered against a platform bucket and or a platform version.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Platform bucket unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_U1	UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_S	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID

CSS_DEF_PLAT_FIX_SET

Intersection table between table
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES and table
CSS_DEF_FIX_SET

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_FIX_SET	FIX_SET_ID	FIX_SET_ID
CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES	ITEM_REV_PLATFORM_FIX_ID	PLATFORM_FIX_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PLAT_FIX_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Platform Fix Set unique identifier, primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
FIX_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to table CSS_DEF_FUX_SET
PLATFORM_FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to table CSS_DEF_PLATFORM_FIXES
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PLAT_FIX_SET_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	FIX_SET_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_FIX_SET_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_FIX_SET_U1	UNIQUE	5	PLAT_FIX_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PLAT_FIX_SET_S	PLAT_FIX_SET_ID

CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS

A reference table of Defect Platform Versions. All platform versions must belong to one and only one platform bucket. A product revision may be mapped to either a platform bucket or to one or more specific platform versions. A defect may be entered against a platform bucket and or a platform version.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_B	PLATFORM_ID	PLATFORM_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_B	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Platform version unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
PLATFORM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Platform identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS
PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Platform bucket identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS
VERSION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The specific version of the platform
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_BUCKET_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS_S	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID

CSS_DEF_PRIORITIES_B

A reference table for Defect Prioritie. the priority of a defect is an indication of the internal priority for resolving the Defect.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRIORITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Priority unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
SORT_ORDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the display order of the Priority
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating predefined Priority
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	An internal code which identifies the Priority

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PRIORITIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	PRIORITY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PRIORITIES_S	PRIORITY_ID

CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_B

Base table for defect problem category. This table stores the problem categories that a defect could belong to.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Problem category identifier, primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
CATEGORY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Problem category type
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
WORKFLOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
AUTOLAUNCH_WORKFLOW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
ABORT_WORKFLOW_CLOSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if this record is seeded or not
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_S	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID

CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_B

Base table for problem types. This table stores all the existing problem types that associate with problem categories.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_B	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROBLEM_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Problem type identifier, primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version number
PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to problem category
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column specifies if the record is seeded
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SORT_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_S	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID

CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES

Intersection table between css_def_prob_types_b and
css_def_phases_b

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PHASES_B	PHASE_ID	PHASE_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_B	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROB_TYPE_PHASE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
PROBLEM_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to css_def_prob_types_b table
PHASE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to css_def_phases_b
DEVELOPMENT_OWNER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if this phase has a development owner
AUTO_ASSIGNMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if auto assignment is enabled for this phase
PRIMARY_CONTACT_ASSIGNEE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the primary contact is the assignee for this phase
DEFAULT_PHASE_FOR_TYPE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the phase is the default phase for a particular type
SORT_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Sort order
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHASE_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES_U1	UNIQUE	5	PROB_TYPE_PHASE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES_S	PROB_TYPE_PHASE_ID

CSS_DEF_RELATED_FIXES

Fix relationships

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_FIXES	FIX_ID	FROM_FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_FIXES	FIX_ID	TO_FIX_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RELATED_FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key
FROM_FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	This table records the relationship among fixes, based fix ID
TO_FIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	This table records the relationship among fixes, related fix ID
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Relationship type
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_RELATED_FIXES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	FROM_FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_RELATED_FIXES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	TO_FIX_ID
CSS_DEF_RELATED_FIXES_U1	UNIQUE	5	RELATED_FIX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_RELATED_FIXES_S	RELATED_FIX_ID

CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES

A reference table of Defect Response and Resolution Times. The combination of MTL_CATEGORY_ID, SEVERITY_ID and PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID are used to determine the Response and Resolution times for the Defect.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_ITEMS_B	ITEM_ID	DEFECT_RES_TIME_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_B	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B	SEVERITY_ID	SEVERITY_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	RESOLUTION_UOM
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	RESPONSE_UOM
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_TL	CLOSURE_UOM

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFECT_RES_TIME_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect response time unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
MTL_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
SEVERITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Severity identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES
PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Problem category identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES
RESPONSE_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Response time measured by response time UOM
RESOLUTION_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Resolution time measured by resolution time UOM
RESPONSE_UOM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Abbreviated unit of measure code for response time - foreign key to MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE
RESOLUTION_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Abbreviated unit of measure code for resolution time - foreign key to MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
CLOSURE_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	
CLOSURE_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating predefined Defect response time
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	MTL_CATEGORY_ID
CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID
CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SEVERITY_ID
CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_RES_TIME_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES_S	DEFECT_RES_TIME_ID

CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B

A reference table of Defect Severities. The Severity of a Defect is an indication of the seriousness of the Defect as identified by the person who files the Defect.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEVERITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Severity unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	An internal code which identifies the Severity
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of Severity
SORT_ORDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the display order of the Severity
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating predefined Severity
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

CONTEXT	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	SEVERITY_ID
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B_U2	UNIQUE	5	SORT_ORDER
		10	TYPE

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_S	SEVERITY_ID

CSS_DEF_SOURCES

The table stores the source name of fix

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Source identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version number
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Source description
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_SOURCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	NAME
CSS_DEF_SOURCES_U1	UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_SOURCES_S	SOURCE_ID

CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS

This table stores the the source version of fixes

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_SOURCES	SOURCE_ID	SOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE_VERSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Source version identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to table CSS_DEF_SOURCES
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The location of the source
VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The version number
FREEZE_LABEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The freeze label for this version
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1996)	The comments of the source version
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

CONTEXT	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_ID
CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_VERSION_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS_S	SOURCE_VERSION_ID

CSS_DEF_STATUSES_B

Base table holds information for all existing statuses

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PHASES_B	PHASE_ID	PHASE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
PHASE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Phase identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PHASES
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Flag indicating whether the status is open/closed
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
SORT_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the display order of the statuses
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating predefined status
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	status code
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_STATUSES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHASE_ID
CSS_DEF_STATUSES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	STATUS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_STATUSES_S	STATUS_ID

CSS_DEF_STAT_REASONS_B

Base table holds information for all existing status reasons

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_STATUSES_B	STATUS_ID	STATUS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS_REASON_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status reason unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_STATUSES
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status reason code
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating predefined status reason
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_STAT_REASONS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	STATUS_ID
CSS_DEF_STAT_REASONS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	STATUS_REASON_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_STAT_REASONS_S	STATUS_REASON_ID

CSS_DEF_TASKS

Table holds information about all the tasks that related to defect

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL	DEFECT_ID	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_PHASES_B	PHASE_ID	PHASE_ID
JTF_TASKS_B	TASK_ID	TASK_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFECT_TASK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect task identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version identifier
TASK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Task identifier
PHASE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Phase identifier
DEFECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Defect identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_TASKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	TASK_ID
CSS_DEF_TASKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_ID
CSS_DEF_TASKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHASE_ID
CSS_DEF_TASKS_U1	UNIQUE	5	DEFECT_TASK_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_TASKS_S	DEFECT_TASK_ID

CSS_DEF_TEMPLATES_B

Table holds information about templates

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TEMPLATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Template unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfiled segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CSS_DEF_TEMPLATES_U1	UNIQUE	5	TEMPLATE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CSS_DEF_TEMPLATES_S	TEMPLATE_ID

CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX

Table holds information about template matrix

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_ITEMS_B	ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_B	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID
CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_B	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID
CSS_DEF_TEMPLATES_B	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TEMPLATE_MATRIX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Template matrix unique identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal - used for locking
PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Problem category identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES
PROBLEM_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Problem type identifier - foreign key to CSS_DEF_PROBLEM_TYPES
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
TEMPLATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Template identifier - foreign key - to CSS_DEF_TEMPLATES
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROBLEM_TYPE_ID
CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROBLEM_CATEGORY_ID
CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX_N3	NOT UNIQUE	10	INV_ORGANIZATION_ID
		20	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	TEMPLATE_ID
CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX_U1	UNIQUE	5	TEMPLATE_MATRIX_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX_S	TEMPLATE_MATRIX_ID

CS_CONTACTS

Prior to 11i, this table was used to hold only the contacts for an entity. In 11i, this table holds all parties related to an entity including service providers, customer contacts and any other related parties, as well as employee contacts. The entity to which a record in this table is related to, is indicated by the SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE. For a product in the Installed Base, the SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE will be 'CP' in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	CONTACT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CS_CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The unique identifier of a party associated with an entity.
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the entity the party is linked to. Has to be a valid identifier for a SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE.
SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The entity with which this party is associated. For party associated with a product in the Installed Base, this column will have value 'CP'.
CONTACT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column will be used to hold the association between the entity and the product. This will continue to be a lookup belonging to the lookup_type 'CS_CONTACT_TYPE'. Some of the seeded values for this column will be 'Installation Contact', 'Used By', etc.
CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the party associated with the entity. FK to HZ_PARTIES
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party associated with the entity is the primary one or not.

PREFERRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party associated with the entity is the preferred one or not.
SVC_PROVIDER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party is a service provider.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective to.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_ID
CS_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CS_CONTACT_ID
CS_CONTACTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
		2	SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE
		3	CONTACT_ID
		4	CONTACT_TYPE

CS_CP_AUDIT

CS_CP_AUDIT stores audit history information about some specific changes to the information in the installed base. It is the detail table of CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS. Every audited entity is characterized by three columns, namely CHANGED_FLAG, OLD, and CURRENT. Changes to the following information are audited, namely customer, system, product agreement, service agreement, status, and customer product type. Information about splitting a customer product is also audited.

This table does not have a primary key defined.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	SPLIT_CP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	OLD_CP_STATUS_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	CURRENT_CP_STATUS_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	OLD_SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	CURRENT_SYSTEM_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CURRENT_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	OLD_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUR-
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	OLD_BILL_TO_SITE_USE
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	CUR-
RENT_INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID	OLD_INSTALL_SITE_USE
HZ_PARTY_SITES_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID	CUR-
RENT_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID	OLD_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE
HZ_PARTY_SITES_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID	OLD_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	CURRENT_INVENTO-
RY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	OLD_INVENTO-
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	OLD_INVENTO-
RY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	OLD_INVENTO-
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	CURRENT_UNIT_OF_MEA-
SURE_CODE	UOM_CODE	CURRENT_UNIT_OF_MEA-
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	OLD_UNIT_OF_MEA-
SURE_CODE	UOM_CODE	OLD_UNIT_OF_MEA-

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CP_SPLIT_REASON_CODE	CS_SPLIT_CP_REASON	CS_LOOKUPS
CURRENT_TYPE_CODE	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
OLD_TYPE_CODE	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CP_AUDIT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Audit Record
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer product identifier
OLD_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier before the change
CURRENT_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier after the change
OLD_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	System identifier before the change
CURRENT_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	System identifier after the change
OLD_PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product agreement identifier before the change
CURRENT_PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product agreement identifier after the change
OLD_CP_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status identifier before the change
CURRENT_CP_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status identifier after the change
OLD_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer product type before the change
CURRENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer product type after the change
OLD_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Product identifier before the change.
CURRENT_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product identifier after the change.
OLD_ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order line identifier before the change
CURRENT_ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order line identifier after the change
OLD_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number of product before the change.
CURRENT_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Lot number of the product after the change.
OLD_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The serial number before the change.
CURRENT_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project identified after the change
OLD_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project identified before the change
CURRENT_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task identifier after the change
OLD_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task identifier before the change
CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number after the change.
OLD_INSTALLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The installation date before the change.
CURRENT_INSTALLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The installation date after the change.

OLD_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	The identifier of ship to site before the change.
CURRENT_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL NUMBER	The identifier of ship to site after the change.
OLD_BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	The identifier of bill to site before the change.
CURRENT_BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL NUMBER	The identifier of bill to site after the change.
OLD_INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	The identifier of install site before the change.
CURRENT_INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL NUMBER	The identifier of install site after the change.
OLD_UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE	NULL VARCHAR2(25)	The unit of measure code before the change.
CURRENT_UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE	NULL VARCHAR2(240)	The unit of measure code after the change.
OLD_SHIPPED_DATE	NULL DATE	The shipped date before the change.
CURRENT_SHIPPED_DATE	NULL DATE	The shipped date after the change.
OLD_RETURN_BY_DATE	NULL DATE	The return date before the change.
CURRENT_RETURN_BY_DATE	NULL DATE	The return date after the change.
OLD_ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE	NULL DATE	The actual return date before the change.
CURRENT_ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE	NULL DATE	The actual return date after the change.
OLD_RMA_LINE_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the rma line before the change.
CURRENT_RMA_LINE_ID	NULL NUMBER	The identifier of the rma line after the change.
OLD_CONFIG_START_DATE	NULL DATE	The start date of the configuration before the change.
CURRENT_CONFIG_START_DATE	NULL DATE	The start date of the configuration after the change.
OLD_CONFIG_END_DATE	NULL DATE	The end date of the configuration before the change.
CURRENT_CONFIG_END_DATE	NULL DATE	The end date of the configuration after the change.
OLD_CONFIG_TYPE	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	The configuration type before the change.
CURRENT_CONFIG_TYPE	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	The configuration type after the change.
OLD_CONFIG_PARENT_ID	NULL NUMBER	Parent identifier for the configuration before the change

CURRENT_CONFIG_PARENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent identifier for the configuration after the change
OLD_PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the platform version before the change.
CURRENT_PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the platform version after the change.
OLD_START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The effectivity start date before the change.
CURRENT_START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The effectivity start date after the change.
OLD_END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The effectivity end date before the change.
CURRENT_END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The effectivity end date after the change.
OLD_MERCHANT_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Merchant view flag before the change
CURRENT_MERCHANT_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Merchant view flag after the change
OLD_CUSTOMER_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer view flag before the change
CURRENT_CUSTOMER_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer view flag after the change
OLD_CP_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The quantity before the change.
CURRENT_CP_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The current quantity after the split
SPLIT_CP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the product in the installed base that was split.
CP_SPLIT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason for the split
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CP_AUDIT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CP_AUDIT_S	CP_AUDIT_ID

CS_CP_LANGUAGES

This table will store the languages appliacable to a product
(to be used when Installed Base is used to store software
products)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B	CODE	LANGUAGE_CODE
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CP_LANGUAGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of this record.
LANGUAGE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language code applicable for ths product.
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the product in the Insatleld Base for which the language is applicable.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective to.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CP_LANGUAGES_U1	UNIQUE	5	CP_LANGUAGE_ID

CS_CP_PARAMETERS

This table will be used to extend
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CP_PARAMETER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the parameter.
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the product in the Installed Base to which the parameter belongs.
PARAMETER_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The parameter type.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the parameter.
VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1996)	The value of the parameter.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the parameter.
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the application that populated this parameter.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective to.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CS_CP_PARAMETERS_U1	UNIQUE	5	CP_PARAMETER_ID

CS_CP_REVISIONS

CS_CP_REVISIONS stores information about revisions of products in the installed base that have shipped on sales orders in Oracle Order Entry/Shipping. Each product has at least one revision record associated with it in CS_CP_REVISIONS.

Until the time a revision is shipped (if shippable), SHIPPED_FLAG is set to "N". If "Pick Release" is an action in the order cycle for the originating order in Order Entry/Shipping, then DELIVERED_FLAG is also set to "N"; otherwise it is set to "Y".

When a revision ships, both SHIPPED_FLAG as well as DELIVERED_FLAG are set to "Y".

COMPONENT_FROZEN_FLAG applies to revisions whose configuration contains non-shippable included items. It indicates whether a configuration's included items, if any, have been frozen in Order Entry/Shipping.

The primary key for this table is CP_REVISION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS TAIL_ID	LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID	LINE_SERVICE_DE-
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CP_REVISION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revision identifier
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer product identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Product identifier
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number
REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Revision
SHIPPED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the revision has been shipped
DELIVERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	See table description
ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order line identifier in Oracle Order Entry/Shipping
LINE_SERVICE_DETAIL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Installation detail identifier in Order Entry/Shipping
SHIPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the revision was shipped
LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number

START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date since which the record is active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date till which the record is active
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CP_REVISIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORDER_LINE_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CP_REVISION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CP_REVISIONS_S	CP_REVISION_ID

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL stores information about products that customers own. Each row holds information about a single customer product. Sales order information is brought over by interface programs and stored in this table as customer product records.

PARENT_CP_ID points to the earliest grandparent in a set of related products (upgrades, replacements, etc.). For example, if product A was upgraded to product B which was then upgraded to product C, there would be three records in this table, all of which have PARENT_CP_ID pointing to product A.

ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID holds the link from this record to the original order. Prior to this release, some of the order information used to be stored in this table. However, we have now normalized the information by removing all the order data from this table. All the order information can now be obtained from the corresponding "order management" system. The ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID field has hence become a mandatory field.

RMA_LINE_ID and RETURN_BY_DATE are set for some related products (replacements, loaners, etc.) based on the charge details specified in Depot Repair for such transactions. ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE is set when the product is actually returned.

CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG, CONFIG_START_DATE, CONFIG_END_DATE, CONFIG_ROOT_ID, CONFIG_PARENT_ID, and CONFIG_TYPE are columns for the configuration management functionality. CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG is set to 'Y' when a particular customer product is configuration management enabled. A customer product can be of one of the five pre-defined types: AS_ORDERED, AS_BUILT, AS_SHIPPED, AS_INSTALLED, and AS_MAINTAINED, or user defined types.

ORG_ID partitions data in this table by organization in a multi-organization environment.

**The primary key for this table is
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID.**

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS SION_ID	CP_REVISION_ID	CURRENT_CP_REVI-
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	PARENT_CP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CONFIG_ROOT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES UCT_STATUS_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	CUSTOMER_PROD-
CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS NAL_LINE_SERV_DETAIL_ID	LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID	ORIGI-
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	SYSTEM_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE_CODE	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for a product in the installed base.
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the customer account.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Product identifier.
LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number of product shipped
CREATED_MANUALLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether record was created manually or imported from an "order management" system.
MOST_RECENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flags the most recent of a set of related (i.e., upgraded, etc.) customer products
CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the current revision.
CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number of product shipped
TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Product type
SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the system to which the product belongs
PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product agreement identifier.

INSTALLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of installation of product at customer site
ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Holds the link to the sales order information.
ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DETAIL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the installation details record from the sales order.
ORIGINAL_NET_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(28,5)	The amount of the product in the Installed Base. Maybe different from the amount in the order line in case of splits, etc.
ORIGINAL_ORDER_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the amount of product in Installed Base
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The purchase order number for this product.
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was shipped
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was invoiced
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location where product is installed
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of product.
SHIPPED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has been shipped
DELIVERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has reached the customer
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	unit of measure of product
PARENT_CP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	See table description
PRICING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield structure defining column
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status identifier of a customer product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SHIPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date product shipped to customer

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Unique reference for a customer product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
RETURN_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date by which the product should be returned
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual date on which the product was returned
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
RMA_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the RMA line created for the return of the product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SPLIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that gets set if the product has been split from/into another product(s)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier
CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines if Configuration Management is enabled
CONFIG_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes active
CONFIG_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes inactive
CONFIG_ROOT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the top most parent of the tree that includes the current product

CONFIG_PARENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the immediate parent customer product
CONFIG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The configuration type of the customer product
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Applicable only for software products in the installed base. Identifier of the platform version on which this product exists in the installed base.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective till
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
MERCHANT_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the product is viewed by a Merchant
CUSTOMER_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the product is viewed by a Customer
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE31	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE32	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE33	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE34	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE35	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE36	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE37	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE38	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE39	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE40	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE41	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE42	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE43	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE44	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE45	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE46	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE47	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE48	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE49	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE50	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE51	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE52	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE53	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE54	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE55	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE56	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE57	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE58	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE59	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE61	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE62	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE63	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE64	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE65	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE66	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE67	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE68	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE69	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE70	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE71	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE72	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE73	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE74	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE75	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE76	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE77	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE78	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE79	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE80	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE81	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE82	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE83	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE84	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE85	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE86	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE87	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE88	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE89	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE90	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE91	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE92	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE93	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE94	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE95	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE96	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE97	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE98	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE99	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE100	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE60	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONFIG_ROOT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	10	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	SYSTEM_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	PARENT_CP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N5 DER_LINE_ID	NOT UNIQUE	4	ORIGINAL_OR-
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N6 BER	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_SERIAL_NUM-
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N9 SION_ID	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_CP_REVI-
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
		4	ORG_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_NUMBER
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_S	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES stores all possible statuses that can be assigned to products in the installed base. Pre-defined statuses have SEEDED_FLAG set to Y.

The primary key for this table is
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status name
CANCELLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Products having this status are deemed cancelled if this flag is set
TERMINATED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Products having this status are deemed terminated if this flag is set
STATUS_CHANGE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The status of products having this status cannot be changed if this flag is set
INCIDENT_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether service requests can be logged for products having this status
SERVICE_ORDER_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether products having this status can have new service ordered or recorded against them
SEEDED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined status
SEEDED_STATUS_UPDATEABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
UPDATEABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether status is updatable
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Status description
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effectivity start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effectivity end date
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_FLAG
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TERMINATED_FLAG
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEEDED_FLAG
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PROD-
UCT_STATUS_ID			
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES_S	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID

CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute type.
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Attribute name. Language independent.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_NAME
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_TYPE
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_S	ATTRIBUTE_ID

CS_FORUM_ATTRS_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B	ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	attribute name. Language dependent.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	attribute description. Language dependent.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID
		20	LANGUAGE

CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Category id.
CATEGORY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category Type.
CATEGORY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Category name.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category status.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	CATEGORY_TYPE
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	CATEGORY_NAME
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_S	CATEGORY_ID

CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	category id, refers to the base table.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	category name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Category description.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10 20	CATEGORY_ID LANGUAGE

CS_FORUM_CAT_ATTRS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B	ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Category id.
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
ATTRIBUTE_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Attribute order within a given category.
OPTIONAL	NULL	NUMBER	Optional flag for attributes for a given category.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_CAT_ATTRS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_FORUM_CAT_ATTRS_U1	UNIQUE	10	CATEGORY_ID
		20	ATTRIBUTE_ID

CS_FORUM_CAT_CATS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID_1
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID_2

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID_1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Category id, refers to the parent category.
CATEGORY_ID_2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Category id, refers to the child category.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_CAT_CATS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	CATEGORY_ID_2
CS_FORUM_CAT_CATS_U1	UNIQUE	10	CATEGORY_ID_1
		20	CATEGORY_ID_2

CS_FORUM_CAT_LINKS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	OBJECT_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OBJECT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	JTF object code, refers to JTF_OBJECTS
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Category id.
OTHER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Other object id. The object is defined in JTF_OBJECTS.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_CAT_LINKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	CATEGORY_ID
CS_FORUM_CAT_LINKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	OTHER_ID
CS_FORUM_CAT_LINKS_U1	UNIQUE	10	OBJECT_CODE
		20	CATEGORY_ID
		30	OTHER_ID

CS_FORUM_CAT_MSGS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B	MESSAGE_ID	MESSAGE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Category id.
MESSAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Message id.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_CAT_MSGS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_ID

CS_FORUM_CAT_MSGS_U1

UNIQUE

10
20

CATEGORY_ID
MESSAGE_ID

CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MESSAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Message id.
MESSAGE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Message type.
MESSAGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Message name. Language independent.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_NAME
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_TYPE
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_S	MESSAGE_ID

CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B	MESSAGE_ID	MESSAGE_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MESSAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Message id. Refers to the base table.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	message name, message subject.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	CLOB	Message description, body of the message.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_ID
		20	LANGUAGE

CS_FORUM_MSG_ATTRS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B	ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B	MESSAGE_ID	MESSAGE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MESSAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Message id.
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
ATTRIBUTE_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Attribute order within a give message.
OPTIONAL	NULL	NUMBER	Optional attribute flag.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_MSG_ATTRS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_FORUM_MSG_ATTRS_U1	UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_ID
		20	ATTRIBUTE_ID

CS_FORUM_MSG_MSGS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B	MESSAGE_ID	MESSAGE_ID_1
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B	MESSAGE_ID	MESSAGE_ID_2

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MESSAGE_ID_1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Message id, refers to the parent message.
MESSAGE_ID_2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Message id, refers to the child or replied message.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_FORUM_MSG_MSGS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_ID_2
CS_FORUM_MSG_MSGS_U1	UNIQUE	10	MESSAGE_ID_1
		20	MESSAGE_ID_2

CS_HZ_SR_CONTACT_POINTS

Contact points for a Service request. This includes each contact for a Service Request and each contact point (phone number, fax number, etc..) for each contact.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	INCIDENT_ID
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	CONTACT_POINT_TYPE
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	CONTACT_POINT_ID	CONTACT_POINT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SR_CONTACT_POINT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Service Request Contact Point Identifier. Uniquely identifies record.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contact Identifier of the person calling for SR.
INCIDENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Incident Identifier of SR.
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contact Point Type used for Service Request. For example, PHONE or EMAIL.
CONTACT_POINT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact Point Identifier. For example, Phone_Id or Email_Id.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A Flag to indicate that this contact is the Primary Contact for the SR.
CONTACT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contact Type, for example PERSON or EMPLOYEE.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	- with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	- with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_HZ_SR_CONTACT_POINTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
CS_HZ_SR_CONTACT_POINTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	INCIDENT_ID
CS_HZ_SR_CONTACT_POINTS_U2	UNIQUE	5	SR_CONTACT_POINT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_HZ_SR_CONTACT_POINTS_S	SR_CONTACT_POINT_ID

CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B

CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B stores information about service requests. A service request can be logged against any product, any product in inventory, or any product in the install base. Each row contains information about a single service request. This table is partitioned by ORG_ID in a multi-organizational environment. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B	LANGUAGE_ID	LANGUAGE_ID
CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_B	PLATFORM_ID	PLATFORM_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CP_COMPONENT_VER-
SION_ID		
CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VER-
SION_ID		
CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CP_REVISION_ID
CS_CP_SERVICES_ALL_OBSOLETE	CP_SERVICE_ID	CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CP_COMPONENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID
CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_B	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID
CS_TIME_ZONES	TIME_ZONE_ID	TIME_ZONE_ID
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	PROBLEM_CODE
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	RESOLUTION_CODE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	PARTY_SITE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_ID
HZ_TIMEZONES	TIMEZONE_ID	TIME_ZONE_ID
JTF_RESOURCE_SUBTYPES_B	RESOURCE_SUBTYPE_ID	RESOURCE_SUBTYPE_ID
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
JTF_RS_TEAMS_B	TEAM_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
JTF_TERR_RSC_ALL	RESOURCE_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
	TERR_ID	TERRITORY_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INV_COMPONENT_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	PERSON_ID	EMPLOYEE_ID

QA_PLANS

PLAN_ID

QA_COLLECTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PROBLEM_CODE	REQUEST_PROBLEM_CODE	CS_LOOKUPS
RESOLUTION_CODE	REQUEST_RESOLUTION_CODE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service request identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INCIDENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(64)	Service request number
INCIDENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Service request date
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request status
INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request type
INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request urgency
INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request severity
INCIDENT_OWNER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the owner of the service request
RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifier for the owner type of the service request. The owner type could be an Employee, a Group or a Team.
RESOURCE_SUBTYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Item identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Account Identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for bill-to site use
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order number
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the employee if the service request is made by an employee
FILED_BY_EMPLOYEE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the request was made by an employee
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for ship-to site use
PROBLEM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Problem code

EXPECTED_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected date for the problem resolution
ACTUAL_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual date of resolution
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer product identifier
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for installed site use
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to contact identifier
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to contact identifier
CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Product serial number for product not in installed base
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number for non-verified requests
SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

INCIDENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
RECORD_IS_VALID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to denote if the service request is verified or not
RESOLUTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Problem resolution quick code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
ORIGINAL_ORDER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Order number for the product if installed base is not used
WORKFLOW_PROCESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence number used for this action's last workflow process
CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the service request is closed
PUBLISH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to denote whether the service request is published or not.
INTERFACED_TO_DEPOT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to denote service request is linked to repairs
QA_COLLECTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to Quality results table
CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service line unique identifier
KB_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Not used.
KB_SOLUTION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	External knowledge base solution identifier.
TIME_ZONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This field stores the time zone id of the time zone specified in the field service request form
TIME_DIFFERENCE	NULL	NUMBER	GMT offset of the contact person's time.
CUSTOMER_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customers Purchase Order number.
OWNER_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CUSTOMER_TICKET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer's internal helpdesk tracking number.
OBLIGATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Obligation Date
SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Support Site.
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Customer Site.
CALLER_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of the Calling Party. It could be an Organization, Person, Employee.
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Platform Version.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface

CP_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Component.
CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Component Revision.
CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Subcomponent.
CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Subcomponent Revision.
PLATFORM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Platform.
LANGUAGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Product's Language.
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Territory of the Service Request.
CP_REVISION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Product Revision.
INV_ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifier for the Item Revision for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Component for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_COMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifier for the Component Revision for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Subcomponent for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifier for the Subcomponent Revision for a product not in Installed Base.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column is not currently used.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column is not currently used.
INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This field stores the inventory organization id based on the profile AS_PRODUCT_ORGANIZATION_ID.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	CLOSE_DATE
TION_DATE		5	EXPECTED_RESOLU-

CS_INCIDENTS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	2	EXPECTED_RESOLU-
TION_DATE			5
CLOSE_DATE			
CS_INCIDENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
		4	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
		3	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_DATE
CS_INCIDENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_U2	UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENTS_S	INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_NUMBER_S	INCIDENT_NUMBER
CS_WF_PROCESS_ID_S	WORKFLOW_PROCESS_ID

CS_INCIDENTS_AUDIT_B

CS_INCIDENTS_AUDIT_B stores audit information for service requests. It is a detail table for CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B and tracks changes to the service request attributes. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	INCIDENT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_AUDIT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated ID
INCIDENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service request identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_TIME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Time the audit record is created
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New service request status identifier
OLD_INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old service request status identifier
CHANGE_INCIDENT_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether request status is changed
INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New service request type identifier
OLD_INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old service request type identifier
CHANGE_INCIDENT_TYPE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether request type is changed
INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New service request urgency identifier
OLD_INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old service request urgency identifier
CHANGE_INCIDENT_URGENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether request urgency is changed
INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New service request severity identifier
OLD_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old service request severity identifier
CHANGE_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether request severity is changed
RESPONSIBLE_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used

OLD_RESPONSIBLE_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
CHANGE_RESPONSIBLE_GROUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
INCIDENT_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New service request owner identifier
OLD_INCIDENT_OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old service request owner identifier
CHANGE_INCIDENT_OWNER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether request owner is changed
CREATE_MANUAL_ACTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag identifying that this audit record is for insert of action change
ACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service request action identifier
EXPECTED_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	New expected resolution date
OLD_EXPECTED_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Old expected resolution date
CHANGE_RESOLUTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether expected resolution date is changed
NEW_WORKFLOW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether a new workflow process is launched
WORKFLOW_PROCESS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the launched workflow process
WORKFLOW_PROCESS_ITEMKEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item key that identifies the launched workflow process
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New Group ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old Group ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_GROUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the Group ID column has changed.
OBLIGATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	New OBLIGATION_DATE. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_OBLIGATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Old OBLIGATION_DATE. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_OBLIGATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the Obligation Date column has changed.
SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New SITE_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.

OLD_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old SITE_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the SITE_ID column has changed.
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_BILL_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID column has changed.
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_SHIP_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID column has changed.
INCIDENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	New INCIDENT_DATE. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_INCIDENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Old INCIDENT_DATE. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_INCIDENT_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the INCIDENT_DATE column has changed.
CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	New CLOSE_DATE. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Old CLOSE_DATE. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_CLOSE_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the CLOSE_DATE column has changed.

CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	New CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID column has changed.
AUDIT_FIELD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	API stores null in this field for all records inserted.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Standard OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBE R used for maintaining data integrity in environments where record locking cannot be implemented.
PLATFORM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New PLATFORM_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_PLATFORM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old PLATFORM_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_PLATFORM_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the PLATFORM_ID column has changed.
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New PLATFORM_VERSION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old PLATFORM_VERSION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_PLAT_VER_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the PLATFORM_VERSION_ID column has changed.
CP_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New CP_COMPONENT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_CP_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old CP_COMPONENT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.

CHANGE_CP_COMPONENT_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the CP_COMPONENT_ID column has changed.
CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_CP_COMP_VER_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID column has changed.
CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID column has changed.
CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_CP_SUBCOMP_VER_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID column has changed.
LANGUAGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New LANGUAGE_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_LANGUAGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old LANGUAGE_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_LANGUAGE_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the LANGUAGE_ID column has changed.

TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New TERRITORY_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old TERRITORY_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_TERRITORY_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the TERRITORY_ID column has changed.
CP_REVISION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New CP_REVISION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_CP_REVISION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old CP_REVISION_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_CP_REVISION_ID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the CP_REVISION_ID column has changed.
INV_ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New INV_ITEM_REVISION. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_INV_ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old INV_ITEM_REVISION. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_INV_ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the INV_ITEM_REVISION column has changed.
INV_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New INV_COMPONENT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_INV_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old INV_COMPONENT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_INV_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the INV_COMPONENT_ID column has changed.
INV_COMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New INV_COMPONENT_VERSION. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.

OLD_INV_COMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old INV_COMPONENT_VERSION. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_INV_COMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the INV_COMPONENT_VERSION column has changed.
INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	New INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID column has changed.
INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	New INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
OLD_INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Old INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION. See the CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B table for more information.
CHANGE_INV_SUBCOMP_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that the INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION column has changed.
RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource Type of Service Request. For example, EMPLOYEE, TEAM, or GROUP.
OLD_RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Old Resource Type of Service Request. For example, EMPLOYEE, TEAM, or GROUP.
CHANGE_RESOURCE_TYPE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating change in Resource Type
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENTS_AUDIT_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_AUDIT_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_AUDIT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENTS_AUDIT_S1	INCIDENT_AUDIT_ID

CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS

CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS stores information about related statuses. There may be more than one status associated with each service request type.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS	STEP_LEVEL	NEXT_IN-
CIDENT_STEP_LEVEL		
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated ID that uniquely identifies a record
STEP_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(2)	No longer used
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier refers to a status in the Incident statuses table
INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service request type identifier
NEXT_INCIDENT_STEP_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(2)	No longer used
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of related status
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Related status end date
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Related status start date
VALIDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
CLOSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	IN-
CIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS_ID			
CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS_U2	UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID
		2	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS_S	INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS_ID

CS_INCIDENT_LINKS

CS_INCIDENT_LINKS stores information on relationships to other service requests. Service requests may have one or more links to other service requests and may also have a link from another service request.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	FROM_INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	TO_INCIDENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LINK_TYPE	INCIDENT_LINK_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
	DUP	Duplicate
	REF	Reference

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link identifier
FROM_INCIDENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of request linked from
TO_INCIDENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of request linked to
LINK_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	For type of link Quickcode either is Reference Link Type or Duplicate Link Type
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CS_INCIDENT_LINKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	FROM_INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENT_LINKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	TO_INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENT_LINKS_U1	UNIQUE	2	LINK_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CS_INCIDENT_LINKS_S	LINK_ID

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B contains information about severities defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B	SEVERITY_ID	DEFECT_SEVERITY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
	ACT	Action
	INC	Service request

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies severity uniquely
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For lli, is set to INC and Identifies that the severity is for service requests.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
IMPORTANCE_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	A numeric identifier to indicate the Level of importance associated with this severity.
DISPLAY_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the Visual attribute used to set the Text color of the severity field in the Service requests form. The visual attribute can be selected from a defined color palette form only.
RGB_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The RGB value of color for use by non-forms clients only
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this severity becomes active, if limited

END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this severity becomes inactive, if limited
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined severity
DEFECT_SEVERITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This is the SEVERITY_ID in the Defects module which corresponds to this Severity.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_S	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL contains information about severities defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support translation table and contains all of the fields from this table that are translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Severity unique identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of Text. The language to which things are translated.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Severity description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name given to this Severity.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	NAME
		5	LANGUAGE
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_TL_U1	UNIQUE	3	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
		4	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_S	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID

CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B

CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B contains information about statuses defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
	ACT	Action
	INC	Service request

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the status is a service request status or action status. For lli always 'INC'
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined status
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Not used
CLOSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether service requests having this status are closed
DISPLAY_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the Visual attribute used to set the Text color of the status field in the Service requests form. Visual attribute can be selected from a pre-defined set via a color palette form only.
RGB_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The RGB value of color for use by non-forms clients only
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this status becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this status becomes inactive, if limited

ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DISALLOW_REQUEST_UPDATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Service Request update not allowed
DISALLOW_NEW_ACTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	New Actions not allowed
DISALLOW_ACTION_UPDATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Action update not allowed.
DISALLOW_NEW_CHARGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	New charges not allowed
DISALLOW_AGENT_DISPATCH	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agent Dispatch not allowed
DISALLOW_RMA	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	RMA not allowed
DISALLOW_CHARGE_UPDATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Charges update not allowed

DISALLOW_PRODUCT_UPDATE	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	For a given status, if this flag is yes, 'Y', do not allow the product to be updatable on the Service Request form.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_STATUS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE
CS_INCIDENT_STATUS_B_U1	UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_S	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID

CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B

CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B contains information about type codes defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	PARENT_IN-
CIDENT_TYPE_ID		

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
	ACT	Action
	INC	Service request

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Type unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For lli, it will always be 'INC'. Identifies that the type is a service request
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag if 'Y' indicates that this type is a pre-defined one
PARENT_INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this type becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this type becomes inactive, if limited
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ABORT_WORKFLOW_CLOSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If yes, 'Y', abort workflow if the Service Request is closed.
WORKFLOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the workflow process associated with this type
WEB_ENTRY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this type is also used for Web entry. Not Used
WEB_WORKFLOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not used
BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction group associated with this type
TASK_WORKFLOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not used
WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Not Used
WEB_IMAGE_FILENAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Not used
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface

AUTOLAUNCH_WORKFLOW_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	If yes, 'Y' , launch workflow from the Service Request automatically
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_S	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID

CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_B

CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_B contains information about urgencies defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Urgency unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag set to yes, 'Y', indicates a pre-defined urgency.
IMPORTANCE_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Level of importance associated with this urgency
DISPLAY_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the Visual attribute used to set the Text color of the urgency field in the Service requests form. Visual attributes can be selected from a predefined set via a color palette form only.
RGB_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The RGB value of color for use by non-forms clients only
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this urgency becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this urgency becomes inactive, if limited
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_B_U1	NOT UNIQUE	5	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_S	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID

CS_KB_ATTRS_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Attribute name.
ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute type.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ATTRS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_NAME
CS_KB_ATTRS_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CS_KB_ATTRS_S	ATTRIBUTE_ID

CS_KB_ATTRS_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ATTRS_B	ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	description.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ATTRS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID
		20	LANGUAGE

CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ATTRS_B	ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Attribute value id.
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Attribute value name.
ATTRIBUTE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Attribute id.
DEFAULT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default attribute value flag.
DATE_VAL	NULL	DATE	Date attribute value.
NUM_VAL	NULL	NUMBER	number attribute value.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_NAME
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_S	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID

CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute value id.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
STRING_VAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	String attribute value.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	attribute value description.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10 20	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID LANGUAGE

CS_KB_CACHE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used id, refers to FND_USERS.
SESSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Session id.
KEY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key id.
PAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	page id.
TIMESTAMP	NULL	DATE	timestamp.
DATA	NULL	BLOB	Cache data.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_CACHE_U1	UNIQUE	1	USER_ID
		2	SESSION_ID
		4	KEY_ID
		6	PAGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_CACHE_S	KEY_ID

CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element id.
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element type id.
ELEMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Element name.
GROUP_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Element group flag.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Element status.
ACCESS_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Element access level.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_NAME
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_S	ELEMENT_ID

CS_KB_ELEMENTS_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	ELEMENT_ID	ELEMENT_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element id.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Name or summary.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	CLOB	Description or detail.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_ID
		20	LANGUAGE
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_TL_U2	UNIQUE	10	NAME
		20	LANGUAGE

CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	ELEMENT_ID	ELEMENT_ID
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	OBJECT_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link id.
LINK_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Link type.
OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object code, refers to JTF_OBJECTS.
ELEMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element id.
OTHER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	other object id.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ELEMENT_ID
CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	OBJECT_CODE
		20	OTHER_ID
CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS_U1	UNIQUE	10	LINK_ID
CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS_U2	UNIQUE	10	OBJECT_CODE
		20	ELEMENT_ID
		30	OTHER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS_S	LINK_ID

CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element type id.
ELEMENT_TYPE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Element type name.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_TYPE_NAME
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_S	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID

CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element type id, refers to the base table.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	description.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10 20	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID LANGUAGE

CS_KB_ELE_ATTR_VALS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	ELEMENT_ID	ELEMENT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element id.
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute value id.
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER(4)	attribute value order.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELE_ATTR_VALS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID
CS_KB_ELE_ATTR_VALS_U1	UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_ID
		20	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID

CS_KB_ELE_CHG_HISTS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	ELEMENT_ID	ELEMENT_ID
CS_KB_HISTORIES_B	HISTORY_ID	HISTORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element id.
HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	history id.
CHG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	change type.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELE_CHG_HISTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	HISTORY_ID

CS_KB_ELE_CHG_HISTS_U1

UNIQUE

10
20

ELEMENT_ID
HISTORY_ID

CS_KB_ELE_ELES

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	ELEMENT_ID	ELEMENT_ID_1
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	ELEMENT_ID	ELEMENT_ID_2

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_ID_1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	element id.
ELEMENT_ID_2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	element id.
SET_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	set count. The number of times these 2 elements appeared in different solutions(sets).
CUSTOMER_USED_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer used count. Not being used currently.
AGENT_USED_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Support analysts used count. Not being used currently.
CONFIG_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Configured weight. Not being used currently.
WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Weight, not being used currently.
WEIGHT1	NULL	NUMBER	Weight1, not being used currently.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CS_KB_ELE_ELES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_ID_2
CS_KB_ELE_ELES_U1	UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_ID_1
		20	ELEMENT_ID_2

CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_ATTRS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ATTRS_B	ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element type id.
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
ATTRIBUTE_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Attribute order for a given element type.
OPTIONAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Attribute optional flag.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_ATTRS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_ATTRS_U1	UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
		20	ATTRIBUTE_ID

CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_LINKS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	OBJECT_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link id.
LINK_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Link type.
OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object code.
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element type id.
OTHER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Other object id.
OTHER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Other object code.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_LINKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_LINKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	OBJECT_CODE
		20	OTHER_ID
		10	OBJECT_CODE
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_LINKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	20	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
		30	OTHER_ID
		10	LINK_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_LINKS_S	LINK_ID

CS_KB_HISTORIES_B

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_USER	USER_ID	USER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	History id.
HISTORY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	History name.
USER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	User id.
ENTRY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Entry date.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_HISTORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ENTRY_DATE

CS_KB_HISTORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	HISTORY_ID
----------------------	--------	----	------------

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_HISTORIES_S	HISTORY_ID

CS_KB_HISTORIES_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_HISTORIES_B	HISTORY_ID	HISTORY_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	History id.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Description.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_HISTORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	HISTORY_ID
		20	LANGUAGE

CS_KB_SETS_B

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B	SET_TYPE_ID	SET_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set id.
SET_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set type id.
SET_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	set name.
GROUP_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER(4)	set Group flag. Currently, this is not being used.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Set status.
ACCESS_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(4)	set access level. Currently, it is not being used.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SETS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	SET_TYPE_ID
CS_KB_SETS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	SET_NAME
CS_KB_SETS_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_SETS_S	SET_ID

CS_KB_SETS_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set id.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description.
COMPOSITE_ASSOC_INDEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Dummy column, use to create the intermedia index for all statements.
POSITIVE_ASSOC_INDEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Dummy column, use to create the intermedia index for all positive statements within solutions.
NEGATIVE_ASSOC_INDEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Dummy column, use to create the intermedia index for all negative statements within solutions.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SETS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_ID
		20	LANGUAGE
CS_KB_SETS_TL_U2	UNIQUE	10	NAME
		20	LANGUAGE

CS_KB_SET_ATTR_VALS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	set id.
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute value id.
ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Attribute value order for a given set.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_ATTR_VALS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID
CS_KB_SET_ATTR_VALS_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_ID
		20	ATTRIBUTE_VAL_ID

CS_KB_SET_CHG_HISTS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_HISTORIES_B	HISTORY_ID	HISTORY_ID
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set id.
HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	History id.
CHG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Change type.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_CHG_HISTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	HISTORY_ID

CS_KB_SET_CHG_HISTS_U1

UNIQUE

10
20

SET_ID
HISTORY_ID

CS_KB_SET_ELES

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B	ELEMENT_ID	ELEMENT_ID
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set id.
ELEMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element id.
ELEMENT_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Element order for a given set.
ASSOC_DEGREE	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Element associate degree with a given set. It can be either 1 (positive) or -1 (negative).
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted
environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_ELES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_ID
CS_KB_SET_ELES_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_ID
		20	ELEMENT_ID

CS_KB_SET_ELE_TYPES

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B	SET_TYPE_ID	SET_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set type id.
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Element type id.
ELEMENT_TYPE_ORDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Element type order.
OPTIONAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Element type optional flag for a given set type.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_ELE_TYPES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID
CS_KB_SET_ELE_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_TYPE_ID
		20	ELEMENT_TYPE_ID

CS_KB_SET_LINKS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	OBJECT_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link id.
LINK_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Link type.
OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object code, refers to JTF_OBJECTS.
SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set id.
OTHER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Other object id, refers to JTF_OBJECTS.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_LINKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	SET_ID
CS_KB_SET_LINKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	OBJECT_CODE
		20	OTHER_ID
CS_KB_SET_LINKS_U1	UNIQUE	10	LINK_ID
CS_KB_SET_LINKS_U2	UNIQUE	10	OTHER_ID
		20	OBJECT_CODE
		30	SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_SET_LINKS_S	LINK_ID

CS_KB_SET_RECS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	set id
SET_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	set order in the set recommended list.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_RECS_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_ID
CS_KB_SET_RECS_U2	UNIQUE	10	SET_ORDER

CS_KB_SET_SETS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID_1
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID_2

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID_1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	set id.
SET_ID_2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	set id
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_SETS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	SET_ID_2

CS_KB_SET_SETS_U1

UNIQUE

10
20

SET_ID_1
SET_ID_2

CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	set type id.
SET_TYPE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	set type name.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	SET_TYPE_NAME
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_S	SET_TYPE_ID

CS_KB_SET_TYPES_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B	SET_TYPE_ID	SET_TYPE_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	set type id, refers to the base table.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Set type name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Set type description.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10 20	SET_TYPE_ID LANGUAGE

CS_KB_SET_TYPE_ATTRS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_ATTRS_B	ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B	SET_TYPE_ID	SET_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set type id.
ATTRIBUTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Attribute id.
ATTRIBUTE_ORDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Attribute order for a given set type.
OPTIONAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Attribute optional flag for a given set type.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_ATTRS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	ATTRIBUTE_ID
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_ATTRS_U1	UNIQUE	10	SET_TYPE_ID
		20	ATTRIBUTE_ID

CS_KB_SET_TYPE_LINKS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B	SET_TYPE_ID	SET_TYPE_ID
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	OBJECT_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link id.
LINK_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	link type.
OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object code, refers to JTF_OBJECTS
SET_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	set type id.
OTHER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Other object id.
OTHER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Other object code.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_LINKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	SET_TYPE_ID
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_LINKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	OBJECT_CODE
		20	OTHER_ID
		10	OBJECT_CODE
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_LINKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	20	SET_TYPE_ID
		30	OTHER_ID
		10	LINK_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_LINKS_S	LINK_ID

CS_KB_SET_USED_HISTS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_HISTORIES_B	HISTORY_ID	HISTORY_ID
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set id.
HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	History id.
USED_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used type.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_USED_HISTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	HISTORY_ID

CS_KB_SET_USED_HISTS_U1

UNIQUE

10
20

SET_ID
HISTORY_ID

CS_KB_SET_USED_SUMS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_SETS_B	SET_ID	SET_ID
CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_B	DEF_ID	DEF_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set id.
DEF_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Definition id.
USED_COUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Usage count for a given set and definition.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Concurrent Program Column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Concurrent Program Column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Concurrent Program Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Concurrent Program Column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_SET_USED_SUMS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DEF_ID
		2	USED_COUNT
CS_KB_SET_USED_SUMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_ID
		2	DEF_ID

CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used Summary Definition id.
DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days.
DEFAULT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default flag.
ACTIVATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Activated Flag.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	DEF_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_S	DEF_ID

CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_TL

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_B	DEF_ID	DEF_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEF_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used Summary Definition id, refers to the base table.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Used summary definition name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Used summary definition description.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	DEF_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS

This table holds the installation details of a product captured at the time of order or quote entry.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ASO_SHIPMENTS MENT_ID	SHIPMENT_ID	QUOTE_LINE_SHIP-
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS TAIL_ID	LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID	SOURCE_LINE_INST_DE-
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	SYSTEM_ID
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES ITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID	INSTALLED_AT_PARTY_S
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	ORDER_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL E_ID	LINE_ID	INSTALLED_CP_RMA_LIN
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	NEW_CP_RMA_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line inst details identifier
ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order line identifier
QUOTE_LINE_SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quote line shipment identifier
SOURCE_LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source lineinst detail identifier
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction type identifier
SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System identifier
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product identifier
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Product type code
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of product
INSTALLED_AT_PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for installed at party site
INSTALLED_CP_RETURN_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date by which the installed product has to be returned
INSTALLED_CP_RMA_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the RMA line created for the installed product
NEW_CP_RETURN_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date by which the new product has to be returned
NEW_CP_RMA_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the RMA line created for the new product
EXPECTED_INSTALLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected installation date
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS_U1	UNIQUE	10	LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID

CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B

This table stores information on systems in the installed base. A system is an entity that can be assigned to customer products, thus enabling creation of groups of customer products based on location, contacts, etc.

The system name and description are stored in the multi-lingual table CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL.

ORG_ID partitions data in this table by organization in a multi-organization environment.

The primary key for this table is SYSTEM_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	PARENT_SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B CREATED_FROM_SYSTEM_ID	SYSTEM_ID	AUTO-
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTIES TACT_ID	PARTY_ID	SERVICE_ADMIN_CON-
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	SYSTEM_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SYSTEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	System type lookup code
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System number
PARENT_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent system identifier
TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Technical contact identifier
SERVICE_ADMIN_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Administration contact identifier
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Installed site identifier
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill-to contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for bill-to site use

SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for ship-to site use
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to contact identifier
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	The day and month when every service and product under the system expires
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date for the system
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	End date for the system
AUTOCREATED_FROM_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	System identifier for the copied from system
CONFIG_SYSTEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Describes the type of system used by Oracle Product Configurator to validate configurations owned by the customer
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

SECURITY_GROUP_ID

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted
environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
		3	SERIAL_NUMBER
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTO-
CREATED_FROM_SYSTEM_ID			
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	SYSTEM_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_SYSTEMS_S	SYSTEM_ID

CS_SYSTEM_AUDIT

CS_SYSTEM_AUDIT holds the audit history of certain changes to system information in the installed base.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	OLD_PARENT_SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	CURR_PARENT_SYS-
TEM_ID		
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	SYS_AUD_SYSTEM_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	OLD_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CURRENT_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	OLD_BILL_TO_SITE_USE
_ID		
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CURR_BILL_TO_SITE_US
E_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OLD_TECHNICAL_CON-
TACT_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	CURR_TECHNICAL_CON-
TACT_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OLD_SER-
VICE_ADMIN_CONTACT_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	CURR_SER-
VICE_ADMIN_CONTACT_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OLD_BILL_TO_CON-
TACT_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	CURR_BILL_TO_CON-
TACT_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OLD_SHIP_TO_CON-
TACT_ID		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	CURR_SHIP_TO_CON-
TACT_ID		
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	OLD_INSTALL_SITE_USE
_ID		
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	CURR_INSTALL_SITE_US
E_ID		
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	OLD_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE
_ID		
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	CURR_SHIP_TO_SITE_US
E_ID		

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURR_SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	SYSTEM_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
OLD_SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	SYSTEM_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SYSTEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System identifier
OLD_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Old customer identifier
CURRENT_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Current customer identifier
OLD_SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	System type lookup code

CURR_SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	System type lookup code
OLD_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Serial number before change
CURR_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Serial number after change
OLD_PARENT_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	parent system identifier before change
CURR_PARENT_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	parent system identifier after change
OLD_TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Technical contact identifier
CURR_TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Technical contact identifier
OLD_SERVICE_ADMIN_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Administration contact identifier
CURR_SERVICE_ADMIN_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Administration contact identifier
OLD_INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Installed site identifier
CURR_INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Installed site identifier
OLD_BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to contact identifier
CURR_BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to contact identifier
OLD_BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for bill-to site use
CURR_BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for bill-to site use
OLD_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for ship-to site use
CURR_SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for ship-to site use
OLD_SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to contact identifier before change
CURR_SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to contact identifier after change
OLD_COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	The day and month when every service and product under the system expires
CURR_COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	The day and month when every service and product under the system expires
OLD_START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date for the system before change
CURR_START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date for the system after change
OLD_END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	End date for the system
CURR_END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	End date for the system
OLD_CONFIG_SYSTEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Describes the type of system used by Oracle Product Configurator to validate configurations owned by the customer

CURR_CONFIG_SYSTEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Describes the type of system used by Oracle Product Configurator to validate configurations owned by the customer
AUDIT_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Audit comments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CS_SYSTEM_AUDIT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Audit identifier
SYS_AUD_SYSTEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	system identifier
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_SYSTEM_AUDIT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SYSTEM_ID

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B stores actions that can be performed against customer products. The table contains both seeded and user-defined values. SEEDDED_FLAG distinguishes the seeded transaction types from user-defined ones. REVISION_FLAG indicates whether the type is a revision transaction type. Transaction types can be associated with business processes (transaction groups), which are then used during the billing process.

NAME and MEANING are picked up from the multi-lingual table CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL.

The primary key for this table is TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	INSTALLED_CP_STA-
TUS_ID		
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	NEW_CP_STATUS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REVISION_FLAG	INSTALLED_BASE_TXN_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SEEDDED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a record is seeded data
REVISION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Takes values N/E/R/Y/S which indicates whether the revision flag is associated with Create New/No Updates/Create Related/Create Revision and Update Status
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this transaction type becomes inactive, if limited

START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this transaction type becomes active, if limited
INSTALLED_CP_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status of installed CP
INSTALLED_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code of installed CP
INSTALLED_CP_RETURN_REQUIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether an installed CP needs to be returned
NEW_CP_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status of new CP
NEW_CP_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code of new CP
TRANSFER_SERVICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether service for this transaction type can be transferred
NEW_CP_RETURN_REQUIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether a new CP needs to be returned
NO_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether no charge applies on this transaction type.
MOVE_COUNTERS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the counter moves along with the product when the product in the Installed Base is replaced/ upgraded.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DEPOT_REPAIR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicated if the Depot Repair is applicable for this transaction type.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_S	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL stores translated information about transaction types affecting the installed base.

TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID and LANGUAGE are the combined primary key for this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction type identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of text. The language to which things are translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the Transaction type
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
		2	LANGUAGE
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a set of books.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES RY_CODE	TERRITORY_CODE	ISSUING_TERRITO-

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURRENCY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO_NEVER	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the currency is a statistical unit or a currency

DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The territory code of the country issuing the currency
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Maximum number of digits to the right of decimal point
EXTENDED_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Extended precision
SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The symbol denoting the currency
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the currency code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the currency code expires
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit for the currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Attribute category for the currency
ISO_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the currency is defined in ISO-4217
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
DERIVE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which this currency's value becomes derived from the related currency. If this value is null or later than the computation date, then the other derive_columns are undefined.

DERIVE_TYPE	NULL VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates whether the currency has a special relationship with other currencies. Currently, only EURO (Euro currency), EMU (European Monetary Union currency), and NULL (no special relationship) are possible values.
DERIVE_FACTOR	NULL NUMBER	Multiple applied to the base currency to derive this currency. Only used for the derived currency in a relationship.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FND_CURRENCIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DERIVE_TYPE
FND_CURRENCIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CURRENCY_CODE

HZ_CONTACT_POINTS

HZ_CONTACT_POINTS stores electronic methods of communicating with entities such as parties and party sites. Each record in this table represents a different means of contacting an entity.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_POINT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of this contact point
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_point_type phone, fax, e-mail, web, telex, edi
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_point_status . Typically, active, inactive, delete.
OWNER_TABLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table storing the owner of the contact point
OWNER_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to OWNER_TABLE_NAME; identifies the owner of the contact point
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates this is the primary contact point of this contact point type for referenced party, site, or location
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifier for this record from foreign system.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how a payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CHZ, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how remittance advice will be sent to the supplier.
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are banks or payables systems.
EDI_TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	EDI transaction header unique identifier
EDI_ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Trading partner location code for EDI Gateway
EMAIL_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the preferred format for email addressed to this address. For example, 'html' or 'ascii'.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Email address
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_START	NULL	DATE	Start time (in the 24 hour format) of the best time to contact range
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_END	NULL	DATE	End time (in the 24 hour format) of best time to contact range
PHONE_CALLING_CALENDAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name or code for a calling calendar that is to be used with this telephone number
CONTACT_ATTEMPTS	NULL	NUMBER	A record of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the contact was not successful

CONTACTS	NULL	NUMBER	A counter of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the contact was successful.
DECLARED_BUSINESS_PHONE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates that this is a business phone; N otherwise
DO_NOT_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" indicates this contact point should not be used
DO_NOT_USE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Text description of the reason not to use this contact point
LAST_CONTACT_DT_TIME	NULL	DATE	Date and time of last contact placed to this contact point.
PHONE_PREFERRED_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Used to order a number of telephone numbers for the same entity. For example, if a person has three phone numbers, this indicates which phone number should be used first.
PRIORITY_OF_USE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A user defined code that indicates the role of use (e.g. emergency only) for the contact point.
TELEPHONE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this is a fixed or mobile phone.
TIME_ZONE	NULL	NUMBER	Time zone (the number of hours from Greenwich mean).
PHONE_TOUCH_TONE_TYPE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y (the default value is Y) if this is a touch tone phone; N if not
PHONE_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	The area code within a country code.
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Country code for international phone numbers.
PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	A telephone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.
PHONE_EXTENSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The additional number handled by an internal telephone system that is addressed after contacting the individual's internal telephone system.

PHONE_LINE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of phone line. For example, general, fax, inbound, outbound.
TELEX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference number (usually a telephone number) to which TELEX messages are to be sent.
WEB_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The prefix class to a web address. Typically this is 'ftp' or 'http'.
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Uniform resource locator.
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
RAW_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Raw Phone Number

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_TABLE_NAME
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_NUMBER
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_AREA_CODE
		10	PHONE_NUMBER
		15	PHONE_EXTENSION
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_POINT_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_S	CONTACT_POINT_ID

HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES

HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES stores credit information for your customer accounts and customer account sites.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES	PROFILE_CLASS_ID	PROFILE_CLASS_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of this customer profile
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the profile is active or inactive
COLLECTOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector associated with this customer profile
CREDIT_ANALYST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the credit analyst associated with this customer profile
CREDIT_CHECKING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a credit check is to be carried out
NEXT_CREDIT_REVIEW_DATE	NULL	DATE	The next date on which credit will be reviewed
TOLERANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage over credit limit that this customer can exceed before action is taken
DISCOUNT_TERMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to allow discount terms. The default value is 'Y' (Yes).
DUNNING_LETTERS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send dunning letters to this customer when invoices, debit memos or chargebacks become past due. The default value is 'Y' (Yes).

INTEREST_CHARGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to charge this customer interest. The default value is 'Y' (Yes).
PREF_FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer's preferred functional currency
SEND_STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send this customer statements. The default value is 'Y' (Yes).
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send statements that have a credit balance. The default value is 'Y' (Yes).
CREDIT_HOLD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to put a hold on this customer's credit
PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer profile class associated with this customer profile
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the site use record associated with this customer profile. FK to HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_AL
CREDIT_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choice (CREDIT_RATING)
RISK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choice (RISK_CODE)
STANDARD_TERMS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User defined payment terms
OVERRIDE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to allow override of standard terms
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifer of the dunning letter set associated with this customer profile
INTEREST_PERIOD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days to which the interest rate refers
PAYMENT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of overdue days allowed before action is taken
DISCOUNT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after discount term date that this customer can take discounts
STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the statement cycle associated with this customer profile
ACCOUNT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User defined account status

PERCENT_COLLECTABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of this customer's account balance that you expect to collect on a regular basis
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the autocash hierarchy associated with this customer profile
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
AUTO_REC_INCL_DISPUTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to include disputed transactions. Values include Y or N.
TAX_PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax printing option
CHARGE_ON_FINANCE_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to compound finance charges for this customer or site. Values include Y or N.
GROUPING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the default invoice line grouping rule for the customer
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	This column is used to specify a value for the number of clearing days before receipts that belong to this customer (or site) can be cleared by the Automatic Clearing program. This overrides the value of the payment method / bank account.
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield

JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
CONS_INV_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether customer will be sent a Consolidated Billing Invoice
CONS_INV_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of Consolidated Billing Invoice sent to customer (SUMMARY or DETAIL)
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID_FOR_ADR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies AutoCash rule set for unapplied amount in Post QuickCash
LOCKBOX_MATCHING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lockbox matching option (typically INVOICE, SALES_ORDER, PURCHASE_ORDER)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CREATION_DATE
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_PRO-
FILE_ID			
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_U2	UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
		10	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS stores information about customer relationships. If a party becomes a customer, information about the customer account is stored in this table. You can establish multiple customer relationships with a single party, so each party can have multiple customer account records in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account Identifier.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	A foreign key to the HZ_PARTY table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account Number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receivables lookup code for <code>CUSTOMER_TYPE</code> (<code>INT</code> for internal customers; <code>RE</code> for external customers)
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class identifier
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary sales rep identifier
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for <code>SALES_CHANNEL</code>
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier

PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
SUBCATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable subcategory
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for this customer
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The point in a shipment at which title to the goods is transferred. Examples include, FOB delivered (the title changes hands at the point of delivery).
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for <u>[FREIGHT_TERMS]</u>
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag if partial shipments can be sent.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used by AR. (used by Oracle Order Entry)
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax calculation level (<u>[Y]</u> means Header; <u>[N]</u> means Line)
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax amount rounding rule
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identifies the date on which services ordered by the customer will end. Values for this column will take the form DD-MON.
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
ACCOUNT_LIABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes , "N" for No
RESTRICTION_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	An amount in the local currency that restricts the usage of this account.
CURRENT_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Balance on the Account
PASSWORD_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Password text field

HIGH_PRIORITY_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A user assigned flag to indicate that monitoring the balance of the account is a high priority.
ACCOUNT_ESTABLISHED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is established
ACCOUNT_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is Terminated
ACCOUNT_ACTIVATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date When Account is Activated
CREDIT_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Credit Classification Code
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Department
MAJOR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Major Account Number
HOTWATCH_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes, "N" for No
HOTWATCH_SVC_BAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Service Balance Indicator
HELD_BILL_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Held Bill Expiration Date
HOLD_BILL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes, "N" for No do not hold the bill.
HIGH_PRIORITY_REMARKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	High Priority Remarks
PO_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date in which a purchase order is effective.
PO_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	PO Expiration Date
REALTIME_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Real time rate flag
SINGLE_USER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A value of 'Y' indicates that this account can only be used by a single user. A value of No allows for any number of users. The default is No.
WATCH_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch Account Flag
WATCH_BALANCE_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch Balance Indicator
GEO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The geographic location code on the planet.
ACCT_LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A state of the account from the point of view of the originator of the account.
ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the account.
DEPOSIT_REFUND_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refund Method
DORMANT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y for Yes, "N" for No
NPA_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identifies an account with a number plan area used in telecommunications.

PIN_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(16)	A user defined personal identification number for gaining access to this account.
SUSPENSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of Suspension
WRITE_OFF_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the portion of a write-off that is to be applied as an adjustment to the account balance.
WRITE_OFF_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the portion of a payment that is to be written off. The portion is stated as an amount in the local currency.
WRITE_OFF_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Write-off Amount in the local currency.
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
COMPETITOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	A short term that identifies the type of competitor
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free format information about the customer
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity

PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key used by Mobile Device Gateway products for replication.
STATUS_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last status update date
AUTOPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Autopay flag
NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Notify flag
LAST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Last active batch

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U3	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REF-
ERENCE			

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_ACCOUNT_NUM_S	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY_S	ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES stores information about the roles that parties perform in customer accounts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the role played by the party in the customer account
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_PARTIES
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of a role that the customer or party has assumed.
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date that the current role state became effective. This can be a future date.
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account site identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that the party's role in the account begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date at which the role is no longer related to the account.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this party is primary for this account and this role type.
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N4 ERENCE	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REF-
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL stores information about customer sites. One customer account can have multiple sites. The address is maintained in HZ_LOCATIONS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Site identifier
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer Status flag (Receivables lookup code for CODE_STATUS)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
BILL_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Bill To location; P if the address is a primary Bill To location; N or otherwise null.

MARKET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Marketing location; P if the address is a primary Marketing location; N or null otherwise
SHIP_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Ship To location; P if the address is a primary Ship To location; N or null otherwise
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type = CUSTOMER_CATEGORY).
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of customer site. FK to FND_LANGUAGES
KEY_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key account for sales representatives
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Stores the EDI location code. It should be unique for a customer. The column accepts free-form text.
SERVICE_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is to track the service territory associated with each customer address. The column is a foreign key to CS_SERVICE_TERRITORIES
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory Identifier
ADDRESS_TEXT	NULL	CLOB	Address text used for context search
TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Territory for this customer account site
TRANSLATED_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated customer name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REF-
ERENCE			4
ORG_ID			
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U3	UNIQUE	1	TP_HEADER_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_S	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID

HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS

HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS stores customer contact point information.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	CONTACT_POINT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_CONTACT_POINT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	CONTACT POINT IDENTIFIER
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	CUSTOMER ACCOUNT IDENTIFIER
CUST_ACCOUNT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ACCOUNT SITE IDENTIFIER
CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ACCOUNT ROLE IDENTIFIER
CONTACT_POINT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	CONTACT POINT IDENTIFIER
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID
HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_POINT_ID
HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	CUST_CON-TACT_POINT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS_S	CUST_CONTACT_POINT_ID

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL stores information about site uses or business purposes. A single customer site can have multiple site uses such as "bill-to" or "ship-to, and each site use is stored as a record in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account Site Identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SITE_USE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business Purpose
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/No flag indicates whether site is primary
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Site use status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill to site use identifier
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification code
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this site is a public sector (Gov.) Service Agency
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A 'Y' (Yes) flag (the default) indicates that the customer will accept partial shipments at this site.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The name of the preferred shipping company.

FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free On Board. The FOB point indicates the point at which title of goods is transferred to the buyer.
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program

TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
SORT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sort priority
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code associated with this site
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date for which accrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to the last date when accrued finance charges were computed for this site.

LAST_UNACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date when unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_UNACCRUE_CHRG_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to last date when unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand class (user-defined Lookup used by Oracle Manufacturing)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used By Oracle Sales Compensation
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Rounding Rule: Override System and Customer Tax Rounding Rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Sent to Data Warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a salesperson associated with a business site; also used to default salesrep in the Transactions window. The hierarchy of defaulting would follow from Bill To - Ship To - Customer (if not a multi-org setup).
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies receivables activity to be used for finance charges
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets

SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Revenue Account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Tax Account
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Freight Account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Clearing Account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unbilled Account
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unearned Account
GL_ID_UNPAID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unpaid Bills Receivable Account
GL_ID_REMITTANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill Receivable Remittance Account
GL_ID_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill Receivable Factoring Account identifier for Spanish requirement.
TAX_CLASSIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
		10	SITE_USE_CODE
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_S	SITE_USE_ID

HZ_LOCATIONS

HZ_LOCATIONS stores information about physical physical locations.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	COUNTRY
HZ_TIMEZONES	GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	TIME_ZONE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE
ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line for address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County
ADDRESS_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Derived key created by OSM to facilitate querying

ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value for Flexible Address Format descriptive flexfield (do not use this column, join to fnd_territories via country = territory_code to retrieve the address style for the country)
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if this location has been validated, "N" if not
ADDRESS_LINES_PHONETIC	NULL VARCHAR2(560)	Phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan)
APARTMENT_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if the location is an apartment. The default value is 'N' (No)
PO_BOX_NUMBER	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	Post Office Box Number
HOUSE_NUMBER	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	House Number. In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the house number is '121'.
STREET_SUFFIX	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the street suffix is 'Street'. Other examples include, place, drive, avenue. The suffix could be divided into primary and secondary. In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the 'Overpass' is a secondary suffix, and Avenue is the primary suffix.
APARTMENT_NUMBER	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the apartment number is '101'.
SECONDARY_SUFFIX_ELEMENT	NULL VARCHAR2(240)	In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the 'Overpass' is a secondary suffix.

STREET	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the street is 'Any'.
RURAL_ROUTE_TYPE	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	A United States Postal classification of rural routes. These indicate the type of route (e.g., walking, delivery van etc.).
RURAL_ROUTE_NUMBER	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	A delivery route number assigned by a postal authority.
STREET_NUMBER	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the '121' is the street number.
BUILDING	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	A number assigned to an entire building within an address.
FLOOR	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name assigned to a level within a building or within an address. For example, in the address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass, Lower Lobby) the Lower Lobby is a floor.
SUITE	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name to indicate a number of rooms (therefore termed a suite).
ROOM	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name for a room within a building.
POSTAL_PLUS4_CODE	NULL VARCHAR2(10)	Four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.
TIME_ZONE	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	A numeric value indicating the number of hours from Greenwich Mean time.
OVERSEAS_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if the location is overseas from the point of view of the person creating the address. The default value is 'N' (no).
POST_OFFICE	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the post office nearest the location
POSITION	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	The primary direction (for example North, East, etc.) by which access to the location is achieved

DELIVERY_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User-assigned identifier for planning delivery sequences
LOCATION_DIRECTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(640)	Directions to the location
ADDRESS_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location is usable.
ADDRESS_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location can no longer be used
ADDRESS_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Postal Soft evaluation construct. Records the error type if an error is encountered in address processing
CLLI_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code
DODAAC	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Department of Defense Activity Address Code. A code, often used for shipping purposes, that specifies a military unit or specific set of activities.
TRAILING_DIRECTORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Direction Code used in the UK that is added to the end of an address or area
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of the location. FK to FND_LANGUAGES
LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The state of the lifecycle for the record
SHORT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Short description of the location
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	An extensive description of the location
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content.
LOC_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location hierarchy identifier. FK to JTF_LOC_HIERARCHIES_B.
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax Jurisdiction code. Use this field to provide either a Vertex GeoCode or Taxware Geocode value for the Point of Order Origin
SALES_TAX_INSIDE_CITY_LIMITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax, Inside City Limits flag. Default if Null to N. Indicates whether the address is inside the city limits of the associated GEOCODE

FA_LOCATION_ID

NULL NUMBER(15)

FK to FA_LOCATIONS

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_LOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	CITY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROVINCE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	COUNTY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_KEY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTAL_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	COUNTRY
		4	STATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLLI_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	ADDRESS2
HZ_LOCATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	POSTAL_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS

HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS stores relationship between a location and a tax authority that you defined in the table AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS. In a non multi-org environment, this table will contain a tax authority for each location for which you want to calculate sales tax. In a multi-org environment, this table may contain multiple records for each location for which you want to calculate sales tax, one record per organization. This may happen when you share the same party site among multiple customer account sites across organizations. Rows in this table will be automatically created when you create a customer account site in the HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITE_ALL table. If the customer address does not exist within the default country as defined by Oracle Receivables system options, the LOC_ID will be set to NULL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOC_ID
HZ_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HZ_LOCATIONS
LOC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS, relating a location to a tax Authority (null if it is a foreign or remit-to location).
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
		10	ORG_ID
		15	LOC_ID
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOC_ID
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
		10	ORG_ID

HZ_ORG_CONTACTS

HZ_ORG_CONTACTS stores information about people as contacts for organizations or other people. The table includes information about the person in the context of the organization such as their job title, or in the context of another person.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS SHIP_ID	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	PARTY_RELATION-
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_CONTACT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the organization contact
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party relationship identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
CONTACT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contact number
DEPARTMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used by OSM
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Used by OSM
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_title
JOB_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Job title (free form text)
MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	An internal designation of where to deliver mail within the organization.
CONTACT_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Populated by OSM fuzzy match API
DECISION_MAKER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the person is a decision-maker, N otherwise
JOB_TITLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: RESPONSIBILITY
MANAGED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_PEOPLE
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this contact can be used as a reference, N otherwise
RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Importance of the contact relative to other contacts
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse

REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site Identifier . FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES.
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	UNIQUE CONTACT IDENTIFIER FROM FOREIGN SYSTEM.
NATIVE_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	LANGUAGE OF THE CONTACT.
OTHER_LANGUAGE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	MAILING LANGUAGE.
OTHER_LANGUAGE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	MAILING LANGUAGE
MAILING_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	IDENTIFIER OF THE CONTACT'S PREFERRED PRIVATE MAILING ADDRESS.
MATCH_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	IDENTIFIER OF THE GROUP OF CONTACT RECORDS THAT REPRESENTS THE SAME PERSON.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Organization contact status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_KEY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_NUMBER
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_RELATION-
SHIP_ID			
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	MANAGED_BY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_S	ORG_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CONTACT_NUMBERS_S	CONTACT_NUMBER

HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES

HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES stores the roles played by organization contacts. Contacts can have multiple roles in an organization.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS	ORG_CONTACT_ID	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization contact role identifier
ORG_CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization contact identifier. FK to HZ_ORG_CONTACTS.
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for role type
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ROLE_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role level (e.g. executive, department head, middle manager)
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if this is the primary role for the contact, "N" if it is not the primary role for the contact. The default value is "N".
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique contact identifier from foreign system
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column

ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
PRIMARY_CONTACT_PER_ROLE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The value is Y if the contact is the primary contact for this role type. The value is N if the contact is not the primary contact for this role type. The default value is N.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_U1	UNIQUE	5	ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_U2	UNIQUE	5	ORG_CONTACT_ID
		10	ROLE_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_S	ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID

HZ_PARTIES

HZ_PARTIES stores information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups, including the identifying address information for the party.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Identifier
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party number
PARTY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Party name
PARTY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of party. This is limited to person, organization, group or relationship.
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this party has been validated, N if not
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification Code

HQ_BRANCH_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of this site. Identifies if HQ, Branch, or Single Location.
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Derived key created by Oracle Sales and Marketing to facilitate querying
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the "Fiscal Code" for certain European Countries
DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS Number: a unique, nine digit identification number assigned to business entities by Dun & Bradstreet
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name for the party that is recognized by the tax authority.
PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Salutary introduction such as Mr., Herr, etc.
PERSON_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	First name of the person
PERSON_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Middle name of the person
PERSON_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Last or surname of the person
PERSON_NAME_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the place in a family structure. For example, in "Tom Jones III", the "III" for third is the suffix.
PERSON_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A professional or family title. For example, 'Don', or 'The Right Honorable'.
PERSON_ACADEMIC_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Academic title that is part of a person's name such as Dr. John Smith.
PERSON_PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Previous last or surname of the person
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
PERSON_IDEN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup representing main person identification number used in country. For example, Social Security Number.

PERSON_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identity reference field for things like Social Security, tax identity number, or Driver's License number.
GROUP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for group type
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal Code for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party status flag.

COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
SIC_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Version of Standard Industry Classification
TOTAL_NUM_OF_ORDERS	NULL	NUMBER	The total number of orders by the last ordered date
TOTAL_ORDERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The total ordered amount by the last ordered date
LAST_ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last ordered date
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Uniform resource locator
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Email address
DO_NOT_MAIL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates mail should ot be sent
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Fiscal Year upon which financial information is based on (net worth, number of employees, potential revenue)
FISCAL_YEAREND_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Month in which fiscal year ends for organization
EMPLOYEES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of employees
CURR_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue this fiscal year for organization
NEXT_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue next fiscal year for organization
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year in which organization began doing business
GSA_INDICATOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the organization is a public sector service agency
MISSION_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Corporate charter of organization
ORGANIZATION_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of organization name
PERSON_FIRST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the persons first name
PERSON_LAST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the persons last name
LANGUAGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Standard name for a language
CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type= CUSTOMER_CATEGORY)

REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether customer has agreed to be a reference (null means No)
THIRD_PARTY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tracks whether a customer is a direct customer of the organization using AR or a third party vendor. If Oracle Service is installed, the Third Party field in the Customers window should be mandatory.
COMPETITOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether organization is a competitor (null means No)
SALUTATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phrase used to address a party in any correspondence.
KNOWN_AS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE
HZ_PARTIES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	10	CUSTOMER_KEY
HZ_PARTIES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTIES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTIES_S	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_NUMBER_S	PARTY_NUMBER

HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS

HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS stores the relationships between parties. A flag allows you to indicate whether the relationship is directional.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Relationship identifier
SUBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the subject in the relationship
OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the object in the relationship
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. FK to HZ_PARTIES.
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: party_relationship_type.
DIRECTIONAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this is a directional relationship, N otherwise
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date relationship begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date relationship ends
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party relationship status flag
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program

ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content..

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_U1 SHIP_ID	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_RELATION-

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_S	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID

HZ_PARTY_SITES

HZ_PARTY_SITES stores information about the relationship between Parties and Locations. The same party to have multiple party sites. Physical addresses are stored in HZ_LOCATIONS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier and foreign key to HZ_PARTIES.
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier and foreign key to HZ_LOCATIONS.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PARTY_SITE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party site number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Party site identifier from foreign system
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for party site
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date for party site
REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined geographical region
MAILSTOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization
CUSTOMER_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Customer key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching

PHONE_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Phone key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
CONTACT_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Contact key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this is the identifying address for the party.
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The primary language spoken and written of the party site.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party site status flag.
PARTY_SITE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the site

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES_S	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_NUMBER_S	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES stores information about how a party uses a particular site or address. A party site can have multiple site uses such as bill-to or ship-to.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site use identifier
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date in which a party begins the use of a site.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A textual description of the possible use of a site by a party.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date on which the use of a site by a party is to end.
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
SITE_USE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site use type
PRIMARY_PER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	PRIMARY_PER_TYPE

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID
-----------------------	--------	---	-------------------

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_S	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID

HZ_TIMEZONES

HZ_TIMEZONES stores information about time zones.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Timezone identifier
GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Global Timezone Name which associates with a value of GMT Deviation Hour
GMT_DEVIATION_HOURS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deviation Hours from Greenwich Mean Time
DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TIME_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Deviation Hours from Greenwich Mean Time
BEGIN_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month in which daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Month daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the Month daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Week daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day daylight savings begin
END_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month in which daylight savings end
END_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Month daylight savings end
END_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the Month daylight savings end
END_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Week daylight savings end
END_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day daylight savings end
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_TIMEZONES_U1	UNIQUE	5	TIMEZONE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_TIMEZONES_S	TIMEZONE_ID

HZ_TIMEZONES_TL

HZ_TIMEZONES_TL stores time zone translations.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Timezone identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Language of text
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Timezone Name associated with a timezone id
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TRANSLATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Boolean flag whether the text was translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	5	TIMEZONE_ID
		10	LANGUAGE

IES_ANSWERS

The IES_ANSWERS table contains lookup choices as referenced by the IES_LOOKUPS table. An answer references a lookup in the IES_LOOKUPS table and represents a choice for a question and its associated value (ANSWER_VALUE). The actual string to be used is specified in the ANSWER_DISPLAY_VALUE column.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_LOOKUPS	LOOKUP_ID	LOOKUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ANSWER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for Answers
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LOOKUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key column from IES_LOOKUPS table.
ANSWER_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(512)	Answer's actual value
ANSWER_DISPLAY_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(512)	Answer's display value
ANSWER_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Used to order the choices visually when they are displayed in the Agent Desktop GUI
ANSWER_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The ANSWER_ACTIVE column is a user column that is set to 1 by default, meaning that the lookup choice should be displayed. The lookup choice will not be displayed if this column is set to 0.
DESTINATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(512)	Not currently used
ACTIVE_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Active/Inactive status
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Object version number required for HTML interfaces

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_ANSWERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_ID
IES_ANSWERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ANSWER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_ANSWERS_S	ANSWER_ID

IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS

This table contains all deployed scripts in the form of a binary file stored in the database. Also specifies the table that is used for storing panel timing (footprinting) and answer data collected during the script. The language id is the the key from fnd_languages table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_DATA_TABLES	TABLE_ID	PANEL_TABLE_ID
IES_DATA_TABLES	TABLE_ID	QUESTION_TABLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DSCRIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for Scripts
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DSCRIPT_LANG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from FND_LANGUAGES
PANEL_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_DATA_TABLES, Gives the name of panel_data table used for a script
QUESTION_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_DATA_TABLES, Gives the name of question_data table used for a script
DSCRIPT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Name of the script
DSCRIPT_FILE	NULL	BLOB	Column to hold the Script Object
SCHEMA_MAPPING	NULL	BLOB	Object that has UID relationships for a script
SCRIPT_BLOB	NULL	BLOB	Object storing work in progress script. This work in progress script is the one corresponding to the deployed script.
ACTIVE_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Active/Inactive status
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used by Applications
FUNCTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used by Applications
SCRIPT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of script
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Description of script
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
F_DELETEDFLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	column added for iSurvey

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DSCRIPT_LANG_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PANEL_TABLE_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	QUESTION_TABLE_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DSCRIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_S	DSCRIPT_ID

IES_LOOKUPS

The IES_LOOKUPS table lists all lookups used by questions in the IES_QUESTIONS table. The lookup choices used by the questions can either be stored in the IES_ANSWERS table or in any table which follows the format specified by <LOOKUP_TABLE>. The IES_LOOKUPS table specifies a LOOKUP_TABLE_ID, which references the IES_LOOKUP_TABLES table, where the names of all lookup tables are stored. The IES_ANSWERS table is always listed in the IES_LOOKUP_TABLES table with a TABLE_ID of 0 (zero).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	DSCRIPT_ID	DSCRIPT_ID
IES_LOOKUP_TABLES	TABLE_ID	LOOKUP_TABLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for lookups
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DSCRIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(32)	Foreign key from IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS
LOOKUP_TABLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_LOOKUP_TABLES
LOOKUP_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Lookup Name
ACTIVE_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Active/Inactive status
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_LOOKUPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_TABLE_ID
IES_LOOKUPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	DSCRIPT_ID
IES_LOOKUPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_LOOKUPS_S	LOOKUP_ID

IES_PANELS

The IES_PANELS table contains all panels in the deployed scripts. Each record in the IES_PANELS table references a script in the IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS table and a panel contained by the script (referenced by name).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	DSCRIPT_ID	DSCRIPT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PANEL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for panels
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DSCRIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS
PANEL_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Panel name
PANEL_UID	NULL	VARCHAR2(512)	Panel UID
ACTIVE_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Active/Inactive status
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_PANELS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DSCRIPT_ID
IES_PANELS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PANEL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_PANELS_S	PANEL_ID

IES_PANEL_DATA

At the end of an interaction, the Scripting Engine writes the list of panels that were accessed during the script, along with the start and end times for each panel, known as "footprinting" data, to the IES_PANEL_DATA table. Each time that a panel is either added or simply enabled will count as a separate record in the IES_PANEL_DATA table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_PANELS	PANEL_ID	PANEL_ID
IES_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PANEL_DATA_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for Panel Data
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PANEL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_PANELS
TRANSACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_TRANSACTIONS
ELAPSED_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Stores the number of milliseconds that the Panel was activated for that instance
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Order/Sequence of panel navigation in the script
DELETED_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status to indicate if a panel was deleted due to a change in the path during the execution of the script
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_PANEL_DATA_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID
IES_PANEL_DATA_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PANEL_ID
IES_PANEL_DATA_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PANEL_DATA_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_PANEL_DATA_S	PANEL_DATA_ID

IES_QUESTIONS

The IES_QUESTIONS table contains all questions whose answers will be stored and/or need a dynamic lookup. Each record in the IES_QUESTIONS table references a panel in the IES_PANELS table and a node contained by the script (referenced by name). If the node requires a lookup, the record will reference a lookup in the IES_LOOKUPS table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_LOOKUPS	LOOKUP_ID	LOOKUP_ID
IES_PANELS	PANEL_ID	PANEL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUESTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for Questions
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PANEL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_PANELS
LOOKUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_LOOKUPS
NODE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Node name
NODE_UID	NULL	VARCHAR2(512)	Node UID
ACTIVE_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Active/Inactive status
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_QUESTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	QUESTION_ID
IES_QUESTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_ID
IES_QUESTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PANEL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_QUESTIONS_S	QUESTION_ID

IES_QUESTION_DATA

Each answer collected by the Scripting Engine is stored in the IES_QUESTION_DATA or equivalent table as a individual record. For each record, a unique DATA_ID is generated and the TRANSACTION_ID and QUESTION_ID columns must be filled. If the answer given was associated with a lookup choice, the LOOKUP_ID column will be filled in with a reference to the IES_LOOKUPS table and the ANSWER_ID column will be filled in with a reference to either the IES_ANSWERS table or a separate lookup table. If the answer did not have an associated lookup choice, then the answer given will be stored in the FREEFORM_STRING column as a string.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_ANSWERS	ANSWER_ID	ANSWER_ID
IES_LOOKUPS	LOOKUP_ID	LOOKUP_ID
IES_QUESTIONS	QUESTION_ID	QUESTION_ID
IES_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUESTION_DATA_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for Question Data
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_TRANSACTIONS
QUESTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_QUESTIONS
LOOKUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_LOOKUPS
ANSWER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_ANSWERS
FREEFORM_INT	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
FREEFORM_STRING	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Answer value as String
FREEFORM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
FREEFORM_LONG	NULL	LONG	Not currently used
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_QUESTION_DATA_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID
IES_QUESTION_DATA_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ANSWER_ID
IES_QUESTION_DATA_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	QUESTION_ID
IES_QUESTION_DATA_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOOKUP_ID
IES_QUESTION_DATA_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	QUESTION_DATA_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_QUESTION_DATA_S	QUESTION_DATA_ID

IES_TRANSACTIONS

The IES_TRANSACTIONS table contains all interactions. Each session through which an agent follows the flow of a script with a customer is considered a single interaction. An interaction references the agent involved in the interaction as well as the script that was running in the interaction.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	AGENT_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	DSCRIPT_ID	DSCRIPT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for transactions
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DSCRIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS
AGENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_AGENTS
START_TIME	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction start time
END_TIME	NULL	DATE	Transaction end time
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_TRANSACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	AGENT_ID
IES_TRANSACTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	DSCRIPT_ID
IES_TRANSACTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_TRANSACTIONS_S	TRANSACTION_ID

JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS

This table stores the documents that are attached to the JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B table. Attached files are stored in the FND_LOBS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE_CODE
FND_LOBS	FILE_ID	FILE_ID
FND_USER	USER_ID	OWNER_USER_ID
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B	ITEM_ID	ATTACH-
MENT_USED_BY_ID		

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTACHMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Attachment Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
OWNER_USER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Owner Identifier
ATTACHMENT_USED_BY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Identifier
ATTACHMENT_USED_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The code name of the document table associated with the attachment.
VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The version number used by marketing.
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the attachment is enabled.
CAN_FULFILL_ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether electronic fulfillment can be made for this attachment.
FILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The id of the attached file in fnd_lobs. Can be null since some team don't load the attached file to fnd_lobs.
FILE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The name of the attached file.
FILE_EXTENSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The file extension of the attached file.
KEYWORDS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The keywords for the attachment.
DISPLAY_WIDTH	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The field used by iStore.

DISPLAY_HEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The field used by iStore.
DISPLAY_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The field used by iStore.
LINK_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The field used by iStore.
LINK_URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The field used by iStore.
SEND_FOR_PREVIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The field used by iStore.
ATTACHMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of the attachment. Maket use it.
LANGUAGE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The langage code used by InterMedia.
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The langage code used by InterMedia.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The description of the attachment
DEFAULT_STYLE_SHEET	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The dault style of the sheet. Marketing use this.
DISPLAY_URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1024)	The field used by iStore.
DISPLAY_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The field used by iStore.
DISPLAY_PROGRAM	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The field used by iStore.
DISPLAY_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Field used by iMarketing product
ALTERNATE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Field used by iMarketing product
ATTACHMENT_SUB_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Field used by iMarketing product
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	OWNER_USER_ID
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	ATTACHMENT_USED_BY ATTACH-
MENT_USED_BY_ID			
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	FILE_ID
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DISPLAY_RULE_ID
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	LANGUAGE_CODE
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ATTACHMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS_S	ATTACHMENT_ID

JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B

JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B store (master) documents.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LANGUAGE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language code used by InterMedia.
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The id of the application in which the item is created.
EXTERNAL_ACCESS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be accessed external to the application.
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the status of the item
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date the item becomes available.
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date the item become unavailable.
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The type of the item. Valid values are FILE, MESSAGE, and URL.
URL_STRING	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The URL of the item content if the item_type is URL.
PUBLICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date the item is originally published.
PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The priority. HIGH, MEDIUM, and LOW.
CONTENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used by MES. point to the content type table in MES.
OWNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The owner resource id. Used by MES.
DEFAULT_APPROVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The fault approver resource id.
ITEM_DESTINATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	the destination of the item. either on regular place or on the tool bar.
ACCESS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	The field is used by iStore.

DELIVERABLE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	The field is used by iStore.
APPLICABLE_TO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	The field is used by iStore.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS_CODE
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	LANGUAGE_CODE
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	3	OWNER_ID
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	4	APPLICATION_ID
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	ITEM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B_S	ITEM_ID

JTF_AMV_ITEMS_TL

JTF_AMV_ITEMS_TL provides multi-lingual support (MLS) for each jtf amv item table JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B. MLS enables you to store and print data that you define in multiple languages.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B	ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Standard language colum
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Standard language colum
ITEM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The tile of the document
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Document description
TEXT_STRING	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The message body
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_NAME
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

JTF_AMV_ITEM_AUTHORS

Stores one to many authors for a specific item.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B	ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_AUTHOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Author Identifier.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The id of the item this author belongs to.
AUTHOR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	The author name
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AMV_ITEM_AUTHORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTHOR
JTF_AMV_ITEM_AUTHORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_AUTHOR_ID
JTF_AMV_ITEM_AUTHORS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
		2	AUTHOR

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_AMV_ITEM_AUTHORS_S	ITEM_AUTHOR_ID

JTF_AMV_ITEM_KEYWORDS

Stores one to many keywords for a specific item.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B	ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_KEYWORD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Keyword Identifier.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The id of the item this keyword belongs to.
KEYWORD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	The keyword.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AMV_ITEM_KEYWORDS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	KEYWORD
JTF_AMV_ITEM_KEYWORDS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_KEYWORD_ID
JTF_AMV_ITEM_KEYWORDS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
		2	KEYWORD

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_AMV_ITEM_KEYWORDS_S	ITEM_KEYWORD_ID

JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B

Defines the domain for which the role or the permission is granted to the principal. A domain may belong to a parent domain

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B	JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID	PARENT_DOMAIN_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOMAIN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Name of the security domain that is being stored. The domain name has to be unique in the entire security universe
JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Primary key from sequence
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard object version numbers
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Domain may be striped by an application id
PARENT_DOMAIN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(16)	Domain may belong to another domain
DOMAIN_DESC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Translatable domain description
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B_U2	UNIQUE	10	DOMAIN_NAME

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_T2
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_TL

Translation table

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B	DOMAIN_DESC_ID	DOMAIN_DESC_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOMAIN_DESC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
DOMAIN_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Translated Domain description
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard translation columns
TRANSLATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Standard translation columns
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard translation columns
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
SOURCE_LANG	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source Language
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10 20	DOMAIN_DESC_ID LANGUAGE

JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B

This table will store the permissions [which are simple strings] for all the domains in the system. We will partition the permissions by applicationID for hosting purposes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard object version numbers
PERMISSION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Permission name in the security system. The permission name will be unique in the entire security universe
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID used to stripe data by applications
PERMISSION_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Complete package name of the Java class that will implement permission
OWNERABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flag to determine if ownerable
PERMISSION_DESC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Permission description id
IS_DAC_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Determines if this permission represents an object in the Data Access Layer
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B_U1 SION_ID	UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_PERMIS-

JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B_U2	UNIQUE	10	PERMISSION_NAME
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B_U3	UNIQUE	10	PERMISSION_DESC_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_PERM_T2
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_TL

Translation table

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B	PERMISSION_DESC_ID	PERMISSION_DESC_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERMISSION_DESC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard translation columns
TRANSLATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Standard translation columns
PERMISSION_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Translated Permission description
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard translation columns
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source Language
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	PERMISSION_DESC_ID
		20	LANGUAGE

JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B

A principal will be a user or a role. If the principal is a user then the column IS_USER_FLAG is set to 1 and USER_ID points to a user in FND_USER. We will later use application id to stripe the data for hosting purposes.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard object version numbers
PRINCIPAL_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Name of the role, or a user. The principal name must be unique in the entire security universe.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID used to stripe data by applications
USER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User ID [referenced from FND_USERS] if the principal name belongs to the user.
PRINCIPAL_DESC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reference to the translated column
IS_USER_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Is the principal a user
DAC_ROLE_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER	Is the principal a Data Access Control role
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B_U1 PAL_ID	UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI-
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B_U2	UNIQUE	20	PRINCIPAL_NAME
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B_U3	UNIQUE	10	PRINCIPAL_DESC_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_PRIN_T2
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_TL

Translation table

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B	PRINCIPAL_DESC_ID	PRINCIPAL_DESC_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRINCIPAL_DESC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
PRINCIPAL_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Translated description of the principal
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard translation columns
TRANSLATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Standard translation columns
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard translation columns
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source Language
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	PRINCIPAL_DESC_ID
		20	LANGUAGE

JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_MAPS

This table will be used to grant roles to users by making users [JTF_AUTH_PARENT_PRINCIPAL_ID] parents of the roles [JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID] on a domain basis [JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID]

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B	JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID	JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B PAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI-
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B ENT_PRINCIPAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PAR-

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_MAPPING_ID	(PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER		NULL	NUMBER	Standard object version numbers
CREATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
CREATION_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
LAST_UPDATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
APPLICATION_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID used to stripe data by applications
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	The principal being mapped through ownership
JTF_AUTH_PARENT_PRINCIPAL_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	The role that the principal is mapped to through ownersip
JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Domain for which the roles are being granted to the principal
SECURITY_GROUP_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_MAPS_N2 PAL_ID	NOT UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI- 20
JTF_AUTH_PARENT_PRINCIPAL_ID			40
JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID			

JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_MAP_N1 PAL_ID	NOT UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI-
-------------------------------------	------------	----	------------------

Database Triggers

Trigger Name	: JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_MAPS_T1
Trigger Time	: BEFORE
Trigger Level	: ROW
Trigger Event	: INSERT

Trigger Name	: JTF_AUTH_PRIN_MAPS_T2
Trigger Time	: BEFORE
Trigger Level	: ROW
Trigger Event	: DELETE

JTF_AUTH_READ_PERMS

Is the denormalized table that maps every user [JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_NAME] to a permission [JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_NAME] for a given domain [JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_NAME]

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B	JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID	JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B SION_ID	JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_ID	JTF_AUTH_PERMIS-
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B PAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI-

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JTF_AUTH_READ_PERMISSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Principal name for which the permissions are being mapped
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Permission names being mapped to the principal
JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Domain name for which the principal is being assigned the permissions
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Foreign key references
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Foreign key references
JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Foreign key references
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_PERMS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_NAME

JTF_AUTH_PERMS_N3 PAL_NAME	NOT UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI- 20
JTF_AUTH_DOMAIN_NAME JTF_AUTH_PERMS_N4 PAL_NAME	NOT UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI-
JTF_AUTH_PERMS_U1 MISSION_ID	UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_READ_PER-

Database Triggers

Trigger Name	: JTF_AUTH_READ_PERMS_T1
Trigger Time	: BEFORE
Trigger Level	: ROW
Trigger Event	: INSERT

JTF_AUTH_ROLE_PERMS

This table groups roles [which are a type of principals] to permissions. Permissions can be positive or negative, based on the column POSITIVE_FLAG.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B SION_ID	JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_ID	JTF_AUTH_PERMIS-
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B PAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI-

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JTF_AUTH_ROLE_PERMISSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Primary key generated from sequence numbers
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Standard object version numbers
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Role name to whom the permission is being mapped to
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contains the applicationID of the application that created this specific row
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this specific row was created.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the row was last updated
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Login ID of the last update
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID used to stripe data by applications
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(16)	Permission being mapped to the role
POSITIVE_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Is the permission being mapped positive or negative
OWNERBASED_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Owner based flag
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_AUTH_ROLE_PERMS_U1 MISSION_ID	UNIQUE	10	JTF_AUTH_ROLE_PER-

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_ROLE_PERMS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Trigger Name : JTF_AUTH_RL_PERMS_T2
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

JTF_DAC_CRITERIA

Each row contains information of a query criteria and which JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS it is associated .

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS	ROLE_PERM_ID	ROLE_PERM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CRITERIA_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
ROLE_PERM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
PROPERTY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	
OPERATOR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	
PROPERTY_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	
PROPERTY_VALUE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_DAC_CRITERIA_U1	UNIQUE	10	CRITERIA_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_DAC_CRITERIA_S1	CRITERIA_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JTF_DAC_CRITERIA_TR2
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

Trigger Name : JTF_DAC_CRITERIA_TR1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS

Contains the mapping of a role (JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_B) which is a dac role to a permission (JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_B) and its associated base object information.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROLE_PERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
ROLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
PERMISSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
BASE_OBJECT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	
BASE_OBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	
START_ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	
END_ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_U1	UNIQUE	10	ROLE_PERM_ID
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_U2	UNIQUE	10	ROLE_ID
		20	PERMISSION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS_S1	ROLE_PERM_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS_TR1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Trigger Name : JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_TR2
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_CRIT

Is the denormalized table that maps a dac role, auth permission to dac query condntions

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B SION_ID	JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_ID	JTF_AUTH_PERMIS-
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B PAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	JTF_AUTH_PRINCI-
JTF_DAC_CRITERIA	CRITERIA_ID	CRITERIA_ID
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS	ROLE_PERM_ID	ROLE_PERM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROLE_PERM_CRIT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
ROLE_PERM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
CRITERIA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
JTF_AUTH_PERMISSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
PRINCIPAL_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	
PERMISSION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	
BASE_OBJECT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	
BASE_OBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	
START_ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	
END_ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	
PROPERTY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	
OPERATOR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	
PROPERTY_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	
PROPERTY_VALUE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_CRIT_U1	UNIQUE	10	ROLE_PERM_CRIT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_CRIT_S1	ROLE_PERM_CRIT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_CRIT_TR1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

JTF_NOTES_B

JTF_NOTES_B stores all non-translated information about Notes. Notes may be created for any object mapped for object usage in JTF_OBJECTS; the JTF_OBJECT that the note is linked to is stored as the source_object_code and source_object_id. The actual text of the note, which is stored in the JTF_NOTES_TL, is split into two parts under columns NOTES and NOTE_DETAILS. Typically, the NOTES should hold the short form or the first part of the note. NOTE_DETAILS for added details, or whenever the note is longer than the 2000 character limit for the NOTES column. The NOTE_STATUS flags the note as being personal (P), Internal (I), or Publish(E).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AS_LEADS_ALL	LEAD_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
AS_SALES_LEADS	SALES_LEAD_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	NOTE_TYPE
JTF_NOTES_B	JTF_NOTE_ID	PARENT_NOTE_ID
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JTF_NOTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Note identifier (PK)
PARENT_NOTE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Note id of the parent of the current note
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key of the source form.
SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifies the source. Linked to the lookup code in the fnd lookups table where lookup_type = 'JTF_OBJECT_SOURCE_TYPE'
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
NOTE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag determines whether the note is allowed to be published in the web or not.
ENTERED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The person who entered the note.

ENTERED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which the note was entered.
NOTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of the note. Normally user defined from the setup screen. Stored in fnd_lookups for the lookup type of JTF_NOTE_TYPE
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Standard flex Field Column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard flex Field Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CC_JT_FK_I	NOT UNIQUE	1	JTF_NOTE_ID
JTF_NOTES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE
		15	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_NOTES_S	JTF_NOTE_ID

JTF_OBJECTS_B

This table stores the details of objects(modules).

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object Code
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
OBJECT_FUNCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Applications internal function name of a form
OBJECT_PARAMETERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Any optional parameters
SELECT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Column name of object ID in select statement
SELECT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Column name of object name in select statement
SELECT_DETAILS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Other optional columns in concatenated format
FROM_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	The table name of the object
WHERE_CLAUSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Where clause
ORDER_BY_CLAUSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Order by clause
ENTER_FROM_TASK	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Task entered from FORM
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this object become active, it limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this object type becomes inactive, if limited
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined object type.
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Universal Resource Locator
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_OBJECTS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	OBJECT_CODE

JTF_OBJECTS_TL

Translation Table for JTF_OBJECTS_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OBJECT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object type identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of Text. The language to which things are translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of source object
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
LOV_WINDOW_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Title of the LOV window
LOV_NAME_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Title of name column in the LOV
LOV_DETAILS_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Title of the details column in the LOV
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_OBJECTS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_CODE
		2	LANGUAGE

JTF_PERZ_DATA

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE	PROFILE_ID	PROFILE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERZ_DATA_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Personalized data object identifier.
PROFILE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Profile identifier.
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier.
PERZ_DATA_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Personalized data object name.
PERZ_DATA_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Personalized data object type.
PERZ_DATA_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Personalized data object description.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version number.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_PERZ_DATA_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERZ_DATA_NAME
JTF_PERZ_DATA_U2	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_ID
		2	APPLICATION_ID
		3	PERZ_DATA_NAME
		5	PERZ_DATA_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_PERZ_DATA_S	PERZ_DATA_ID

JTF_PERZ_DATA_ATTRIB

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_PERZ_DATA	PERZ_DATA_ID	PERZ_DATA_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERZ_DATA_ATTRIB_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Personalized data attribute identifier.
PERZ_DATA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Personalized data object identifier.
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Personalized data attribute name.
ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Personalized data attribute type.
ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(300)	Personalized data attribute value.
ATTRIBUTE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Personalized data attribute context.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_PERZ_DATA_ATTRIB_U2	UNIQUE	1 2	PERZ_DATA_ID ATTRIBUTE_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_PERZ_DATA_ATTRIBUTES_S	PERZ_DATA_ATTRIB_ID

JTF_PERZ_PROFILE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Profile identifier.
PROFILE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Personalization profile name.
PROFILE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Personalization profile type.
PROFILE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Personalization profile description.
ACTIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Personalization profile active flag.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object version number.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_S	PROFILE_ID

JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_ATTRIB

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE	PROFILE_ID	PROFILE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_ATTRIB_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Personalization profile attribute identifier.
PROFILE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Personalization profile identifier.
PROFILE_ATTRIBUTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Personalization profile attribute name.
ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Personalization profile attribute type.
ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Personalization profile attribute value.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_ATTRIB_U2	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_ID
		2	PROFILE_ATTRIBUTE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_ATTRIB_S	PROFILE_ATTRIB_ID

JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B

Base Table JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B stores general information about a given Dynamic Group.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Group Identifier
GROUP_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Group Number
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standerd Who Column - with theuser id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standerd Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standerd Who Column - with theuser id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standerd Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standerd Who Column
USAGE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Usage of Peticular Dynamic Group
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Active Start Date of Dynamic Group
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Active End Date of Dynamic Group
SQL_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Sql Statement for Dynamic Group
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure Defining Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUP_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GRP_NUM_S	GROUP_NUMBER

JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_TL

Translation table for JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	GROUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Group Identifier (PK)
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with theuser id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with theuser id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
GROUP_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of Dynamic Group
GROUP_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of Dynamic Group
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of Text. The language to which things are translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUP_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

JTF_RS_GROUPS_B

Base Table JTF_RS_GROUPS_B stores general information about a given Group.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource group unique identifier
GROUP_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Group Number
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with theuser id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with theuser id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
EXCLUSIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the group is exclusive
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which the group is not enabled
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which the group is not enabled
ACCOUNTING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Account code, used by Sales
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Email Address of Group
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_GROUPS_S	GROUP_ID
JTF_RS_GROUP_NUMBER_S	GROUP_NUMBER

JTF_RS_GROUPS_TL

Translation table for JTF_RS_GROUPS_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	GROUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Group identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with theuser id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	- with theuser id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
GROUP_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of Group
GROUP_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Group Description
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of text . The language to which things are translated.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language from which things are translated .
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_GROUPS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUP_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS

This table stores the resources who are assigned to be group members. Primary key is Group_member_id.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	GROUP_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	RESOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_MEMBER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource Group Member identifier
GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource Group identifier (foreign key to JTF_RS_GROUPS)
RESOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource identifier
PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DELETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Delete Flag. Indicates whether this member is logically deleted or not
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5 10	GROUP_ID RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUP_MEMBER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS_S	GROUP_MEMBER_ID

JTF_RS_GROUP_USAGES

This table stores the usages which are assigned to be groups. Primary key is Group_usage_id. Group_id and usage are unique key.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	GROUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_USAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Group Usage Identifier
GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Group Identifier
USAGE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Usage attached to Group
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_GROUP_USAGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUP_USAGE_ID
JTF_RS_GROUP_USAGES_U2	UNIQUE	1 2	GROUP_ID USAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_GROUP_USAGES_S	GROUP_USAGE_ID

JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS

This is table stores all important information about Resources. These Resources are coming from HR or HZ or Vonder table etc. Primary key is resource_id. Resource_number, user_id sre also unique keys.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	CATEGORY

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RESOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource Identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column - with user_id from FND_USERS
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column - with user_id from FND_USERS
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category of Resource. Validating from JTF_OBJECTS_VL. Allowed values: EMPLOYEE, PARTNER, PARTY, SUPPLIER_CONTACT, OTHER
RESOURCE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource Number. This is a Unique and shown to user on forms.
SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source identifier (foreign key to PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F) or (foreign key to HZ_PARTIES) or (foreign key to PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS)
ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Address identifier (foreign key to HZ_PARTY_SITES)
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact identifier (foreign key to HZ_ORG_CONTACTS)
MANAGING_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Managing Employee Identifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this Resource becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this Resource becomes inactive, if limited
TIME_ZONE	NULL	NUMBER	This field is used by Service for time zone information (foreign key to HZ_TIMEZONES)

COST_PER_HR	NULL	NUMBER	This field is used by Service for cost per hour of the resource
PRIMARY_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field is used by Service for the primary language of the resource
SECONDARY_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field is used by Service for the secondary language of the resource
IES_AGENT_LOGIN	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Email Center Agent Login
SERVER_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Server Group Identifier to which this resource is attached. FK to IEO_SVR_GROUPS , used by interaction centers.
ASSIGNED_TO_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Assigned to User Identifier , Foreign Key to FND_USER.
COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cost Center to which this resource is attached
CHARGE_TO_COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cost center which will be charged for this resource
COMPENSATION_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The currency code in which the resource will be compensated.
COMMISSIONABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the resource is commissionable or not
HOLD_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason Code why the payment will be hold
HOLD_PAYMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the payment for the resource is on hold or not.
COMP_SERVICE_TEAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Comp Service Team Id , FK to jtf_rs_teams_vl
TRANSACTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction Number. This will be used at the time of importing Resources.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
USER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	User Id from FND_USER
SUPPORT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Support Site from Service
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_U2	UNIQUE	1	RESOURCE_NUMBER
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_U3	UNIQUE	1	USER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_S	RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_NUMBER_S	RESOURCE_NUMBER
JTF_RS_TRANSACTION_NUM_S	TRANSACTION_NUMBER

JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS

This table stores the association between resources and roles. Primary key is Resource_id and Role_id. Each resource can be assigned to multiple roles.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	ROLE_RESOURCE_TYPE
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS	GROUP_MEMBER_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_ROLES_B	ROLE_ID	ROLE_ID
JTF_RS_TEAMS_B	TEAM_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_TEAM_MEMBERS	TEAM_MEMBER_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROLE_RELATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Role Relation identifier (PK)
ROLE_RESOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource type. (lookup type: JTF_RS_ROLE_RES_TYPE)
ROLE_RESOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource identifier (foreign key to JTF_RESOURCE_EXTN) or (foreign key to JTF_RS_GROUPS_VL) or (foreign key to JTF_RS_GROUPS_MEMBER) S or (foreign key to JTF_RS_TEAMS_VL) or (foreign key to JTF_RS_TEAM_MEMBERS)
ROLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Role identifier (foreign key to JTF_RS_ROLES)
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this role-resource becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this role-resource becomes inactive
DELETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Delete Flag indicates whether this record is logically deleted or not?
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ROLE_RELATE_ID
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ROLE_RESOURCE_TYPE
		2	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
		3	ROLE_ID
		5	DELETE_FLAG
		7	START_DATE_ACTIVE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS_S	ROLE_RELATE_ID

JTF_RS_TEAMS_B

Base Table JTF_RS_TEAMS_B stores general information about a given Team.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TEAM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource team unique identifier
TEAM_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Team Number
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
EXCLUSIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the group is exclusive
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which the group is not enabled
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which the group is not enabled
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Email Address of Team

OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_TEAMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	TEAM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_TEAMS_S	TEAM_ID
JTF_RS_TEAM_NUMBER_S	TEAM_NUMBER

JTF_TASKS_B

Base Table JTF_TASKS_B stores general information about a given Task. Each line includes details about owner, source object, customer, dates, effort and duration. Also, this table contains multiple flags used by the various consumers of the foundation Task Manager.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SOURCE_OB-
JECT_TYPE_CODE		
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SOURCE_OB-
JECT_TYPE_CODE		
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	ADDRESS_ID
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	SOURCE_OB-
JECT_TYPE_CODE		
JTF_TASKS_B	TASK_ID	PARENT_TASK_ID
JTF_TASK_PRIORITIES_B	TASK_PRIORITY_ID	TASK_PRIORITY_ID
JTF_TASK_RECUR_RULES	RECURRENCE_RULE_ID	RECURRENCE_RULE_ID
JTF_TASK_STATUSES_B	TASK_STATUS_ID	TASK_STATUS_ID
JTF_TASK_TYPES_B	TASK_TYPE_ID	TASK_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TASK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique task identifier (PK)
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
TASK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Task Number
TASK_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Task type (foreign key to JTF_TASK_TYPES)
TASK_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Task status (foreign key to JTF_TASK_STATUSES)
TASK_PRIORITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task priority (foreign key to JTF_TASK_PRIORITIES)
OWNER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Owner of the task

OWNER_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource type identifier of task owner
OWNER_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Territory identifier of the Owner
ASSIGNED_BY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	User who assigned the task to current owner
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer account identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer associated with task
ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Address Identifier
PLANNED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Planned start date
PLANNED_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Planned end date
SCHEDULED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Scheduled start date
SCHEDULED_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Scheduled end date
ACTUAL_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual start date
ACTUAL_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual end date
SOURCE_OBJECT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of source object (foreign key to JTF_TASK_OBJECT_TYPES)
TIMEZONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Time zone identifier
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Internal ID of source object
SOURCE_OBJECT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	User-visible source object identifier
DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Duration of task
DURATION_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure for duration
PLANNED_EFFORT	NULL	NUMBER	Planned effort
PLANNED_EFFORT_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure for planned effort
ACTUAL_EFFORT	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of effort spent on a task by all assignees
ACTUAL_EFFORT_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure for actual work
PERCENTAGE_COMPLETE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage completion of task
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for rejecting a task, reassigning a task, etc.
PRIVATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the task is private or public
PUBLISH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the task should be published.
RESTRICT_CLOSURE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether completing the task is necessary for the source object to be deemed complete
MULTI_BOOKED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the task can book resources that are already assigned to other tasks

MILESTONE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the task is a milestone delivery date
HOLIDAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the task can be performed on holidays
BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the task is billable.
BOUND_MODE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for Scheduling.
SOFT_BOUND_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used for Scheduling.
WORKFLOW_PROCESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of last workflow process launched for this task
NOTIFICATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether notification workflow will be automatically launched.
NOTIFICATION_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER	Time before the scheduled start date that a notification is sent to the assignees
NOTIFICATION_PERIOD_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure for notification period
PARENT_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent Task's ID
RECURRENCE_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Recurrence rule identifier
ALARM_START	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates when the first alarm should be fired
ALARM_START_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure for ALARM_START
ALARM_ON	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the alarm is on
ALARM_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of alarms to fire
ALARM FIRED_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of alarms fired
ALARM_INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER	Alarm interval
ALARM_INTERVAL_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure for Alarm Interval
DELETED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating the task has been deleted
PALM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Mobile Device
WINCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Mobile Device
LAPTOP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Mobile Device
DEVICE1_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Mobile Device
DEVICE2_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Mobile Device
DEVICE3_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Mobile Device
COSTS	NULL	NUMBER	Used by Marketing
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Used by Marketing.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier

ESCALATION_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Escalation Level
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_TASKS_N1 JECT_TYPE_CODE SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_OB- 10
JTF_TASKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TASK_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_TASKS_S	TASK_ID

JTF_TASK_NUMBER_S

TASK_NUMBER

JTF_TASK_WORKFLOW_PROCESS_S

WORKFLOW_PROCESS_ID

MTL_CATEGORIES_B

MTL_CATEGORIES_B is the code combinations table for item categories. Items are grouped into categories within the context of a category set to provide flexible grouping schemes.

The item category is a key flexfield with a flex code of MCAT. The flexfield structure identifier is also stored in this table to support the ability to define more than one flexfield structure (multi-flex).

Item categories now support multilingual category description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORIES_B and MTL_CATEGORIES_TL. MTL_CATEGORIES_TL table holds translated Description for Categories.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category identifier
STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flexfield structure identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Dummy column to accomodate kff view.
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment

SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination includes a summary segment
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination is enabled
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_S	CATEGORY_ID

MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS

MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS stores revision levels for an inventory item. When an item is defined a starting revision record is written out to this table, so every item will at least have one starting revision.

The presence of an engineering change notice code in this table indicates that the engineering system issued the revision through the implementation process. Along with the engineering change order, an implementation date and initiation date will be stored.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
REVISION (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CHANGE_NOTICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Engineering change order number
ECN_INITIATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	ECO Initiation date
IMPLEMENTATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	ECO implementation date
IMPLEMENTED_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	(No longer used)
EFFECTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Revision effectivity date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Revised item unique identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item revision description (not currently used)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		3	EFFECTIVITY_DATE
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		3	REVISION

MTL_RELATED_ITEMS

MTL_RELATED_ITEMS stores the relationships between items. All relationships are defined within the item master organization. Item relationships may be used to search for related and substitute items. Items defined with a substitute relationship to a given item may be received in place of the ordered item when substitutes are allowed.

RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID indicates whether the relationship is a 'Substitute' or 'Related' relationship.

RECIPROCAL_FLAG indicates whether the relationship is reciprocal. Defining the relationship as reciprocal has the same effect as defining two separate relationships.

The view, MTL_RELATED_ITEMS_VIEW, explodes the reciprocal relationships and may be used to view all item relationships regardless of how they are defined.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	RELATED_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RECIPROCAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID	MTL_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Related
	2	Substitute

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
RELATED_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Related inventory item identifier
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Relationship type identifier

RECIPROCAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether relationship is reciprocal
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_RELATED_ITEMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	RELATED_ITEM_ID
		3	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and purchasing items. You can specify item-related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physical attributes, General Planning, MPS/MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Management, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item; a row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility

and is maintained in the installation base language only.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	PURCHASING_TAX_CODE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS COUNT	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_AC-
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
MRP_PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SETS TION_SET	EXCEPTION_SET_NAME	PLANNING_EXCEP-
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS ALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CAT-
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS TOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_LOCA- ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_STATUS TUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STA-
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS TION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZA-
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_PLANNERS	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES TION_ID	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZA-
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES TORY ORGANIZATION_ID	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVEN- ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B VICE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	BASE_WARRANTY_SER- ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID PRODUCT_FAM-
ILY_ITEM_ID		
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL SURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEA-
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_ISSUE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL RIOD_CODE	UOM_CODE	SERVICE_DURATION_PE-
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID

RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERMS_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	MTL_CONVERSION_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Item specific
	2	Standard
	3	Both standard and item specific
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MRP_ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Consume
	2	Consume and derive
	3	None
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MRP_AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	None
	2	Past due
	3	Within demand time fence
	4	Within planning time fence
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class

	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COLLATERAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	CONTAINER_ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time

	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_CODE	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Full Pegging
	B	End Assembly/Full Pegging
	I	Net by Project/ Ignore Excess
	N	None
	X	Net by Project/ Net Excess
	Y	End Assembly Peg- ging
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
EVENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS

	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	MTL_MATERIAL_PLANNING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reorder point planning
	2	Min-max planning
	6	Not planned
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	AOC	ATO Option Class
	ATO	ATO Model
	BMW	BMW Type
	FG	Finished Good
	I	Inventory Type
	K	Kit
	M	Model
	OC	Option Class
	OO	Outside Operation
	OP	Outside Processing Item
	P	Purchased item
	PF	Product Family
	PH	Phantom item
	PL	Planning
	POC	PTO Option Class
	PTO	PTO model
	REF	Reference item
	SA	Subassembly
	SI	Supply item
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOT_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No lot control
	2	Full lot control
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

	Y	Yes
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	MTL_SERVICE_BILLABLE_FLAG	CS_LOOKUPS
	E	Expense
	L	Labor
	M	Material
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	3	MRP planning
	4	MPS planning
	6	Not planned
	7	MRP and DRP planning
	8	MPS and DRP planning
	9	DRP planning
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	MTL_SAFETY_STOCK_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Non-MRP planned
	2	MRP planned percent
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	MTL_PLANNING_MAKE_BUY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Make
	2	Buy
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_RELEASE_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Item total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
	5	No not autorelease
	6	Kanban Item (Do Not Release)
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESERVABLE_TYPE	MTL_RESERVATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reservable
	2	Not reservable
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	MTL_LOCATOR_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Locators restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Locators not restricted to pre-defined list
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	MTL_SUBINVENTORY_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Subinventories restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Subinventories not restricted to pre-defined list
RETURNABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	MTL_RETURN_INSPECTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inspection required
	2	Inspection not required

REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_ENG_QUANTITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Not under revision quantity control
	2	Under revision quantity control
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	MTL_ROUNDING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Round order quantities
	2	Do not round order quantities
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No serial number control
	2	Predefined serial numbers
	5	Dynamic entry at inventory receipt
	6	Dynamic entry at sales order issue
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	MTL_SHELF_LIFE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No shelf life control
	2	Item shelf life days
	4	User-defined expiration date
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

	Y	Yes
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	OUTSIDE OPERATION UOM TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ASSEMBLY	Assembly Unit of Measure
	RESOURCE	Resource Unit of Measure
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced

REJECT

Prevent Receipt
of Goods or Ser-
vices

WARNING

Display Warning
Message*Column Descriptions*

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description is maintained in the installation base language only. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages
BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment

SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchasing item
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating shippable item
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating customer orderable item
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating internally orderable item
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service item
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating inventory item

ENG_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating engineering item
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is an inventory asset
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is purchasable
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is customer orderable
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is internally orderable
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sales order transactions flag
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is transactable
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is stockable
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on a BOM
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be built in WIP
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Revision quantity control code
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item catalog complete
RETURNABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is returnable
DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	Default shipping organization
COLLATERAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is collateral item
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is taxable
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Over tolerance receipts processing method code
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow item description updates on PO lines
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether inspection is required upon receipt
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating supplier receipt is required before payment
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing market price
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing hazard identifier
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether an RFQ (request for quotation) is required
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable over-receipt percentage

LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit list price - purchasing
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing UN (United Nations) number
PRICE_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price tolerance percentage
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed asset category identifier (foreign key FA asset category flexfield)
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding factor used to determine order quantity
UNIT_OF_ISSUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of issue
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Require receipt location to match ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating substitute receipts allowed
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating unordered receipts allowed
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating express delivery allowed
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days before planned receipt that item may be received
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days after the planned receipt that item may be received
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Exception processing for early/late receipts
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default receipt routing
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice close tolerance
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt close tolerance
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level prefix for lot numbers
START_AUTO_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned lot number
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Lot control code
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life code
SHELF_LIFE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Length of shelf life days
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number control code
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned serial number
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level alpha prefix for serial numbers
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account

ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory restrictions type
UNIT_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between weight unit of measure and base unit of measure
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Weight unit of measure code
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Volume unit of measure code
UNIT_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between volume unit of measure and base unit of measure
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Locators restrictions type
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
SHRINKAGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Planned shrinkage rate
ACCEPTABLE_EARLY_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Days an order may be early before rescheduling is recommended
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence code
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence code
LEAD_TIME_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time lot size
STD_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard lot size
CUM_MANUFACTURING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
OVERRUN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable overrun rate
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculate ATP flag (y/n) for MRP planning routine
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_INCREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate increase
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_DECREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate decrease
CUMULATIVE_TOTAL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative total lead time
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence days
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence days
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	End assembly pegging flag for MRP
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item to be planned as repetitive schedule
PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Exception control set
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Type of item
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether all shippable components should be picked

REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Assemble to Order flag
BASE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base item identifier
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item may have components requiring ATP check
ATP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating ATP must be checked when item is ordered
FIXED_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed portion of the assembly's lead time
VARIABLE_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Variable portion of an assembly's lead time
WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator for WIP transactions
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Source of WIP material supply
WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory for WIP transactions
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary stocking unit of measure for the item
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Allowed unit of measure conversion type
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value for include in cost rollup
INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Material status code
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory planning code
PLANNER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Planner code
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether item is planned as manufactured or purchased
FIXED_LOT_MULTIPLIER	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed lot size multiplier
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding control code
CARRYING_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Annual carrying cost
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post-processing lead time
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre-processing lead time
FULL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Full lead time
ORDER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Order cost
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock percentage
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock code
MIN_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum minmax order quantity
MAX_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum minmax order quantity
MINIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity
FIXED_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed order quantity

FIXED_DAYS_SUPPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed days supply
MAXIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity
ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Available to promise rule to be used for this item
PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking rule code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservations allowed flag
POSITIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error above measured quantity
NEGATIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error below measured quantity
ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Engineering ECN code
ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering implemented item identifier
ENGINEERING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Engineering implementation date
SERVICE_STARTING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Days after shipment that service begins
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service for the item is provided by a supplier
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and whether it can be referenced as the component of another item
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and can have service requests reported against it
BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base warranty identifier
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms identifier
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item can be a preventive maintenance service item
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary service specialist
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Secondary service specialist
SERVICEABLE_ITEM_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Serviceable item class identifier
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service labor hours are billable
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating service material is billable
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service expenses are billable

PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost of service may be prorated
COVERAGE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Coverage schedule identifier
SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Period code for default service duration
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Default service duration
WARRANTY_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service supplier identifier
MAX_WARRANTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary value of service costs covered by the item
RESPONSE_TIME_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Period code for service response time
RESPONSE_TIME_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default response time
NEW_REVISION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how to notify customers of new revisions of the item
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on invoices
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be invoiced
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchases restricted to approved supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on outside operation purchase order
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Outside operation unit of measure
SAFETY_STOCK_BUCKET_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock bucket days
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Automatically deletes MPS entries within a time period
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost information is maintained
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating configuration item automatically created
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be cycle counted
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined item type
MODEL_CONFIG_CLAUSE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	(not currently used)
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating model must be complete to ship
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP Planning option

RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	RMA inspection requirement
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Type of forecast control for ATO
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if this item is auto releasable by MRP
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days within which this item should be auto released
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the item is a container. Used for shipping sales orders
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the item is a vehicle or not. Used for shipping sales orders
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum load weight of a container or a vehicle that can be used for shipping sales orders
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum fill condition under which the container or vehicle should be used
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code for container items. Container types are user defineable
INTERNAL_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Internal volume for container items. Used by Shipping to calculate container capacity restrictions
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in Data Warehouse
PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the item is product family member, stores the product family identifier. Used in Production Planning
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchasing tax code
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance type
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance value
EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Effectivity control code. Indicates if the item is under Date Effectivity or Model/Unit Number Effectivity control.
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating material shortages should be checked for this item
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over shipment tolerance
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under shipment tolerance
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over return tolerance
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under return tolerance
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating item is equipment
RECOVERED_PART_DISP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates return is required for recovered pars, scrap in field, which is used for spare parts
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether a defect or bug can be filed against the product
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item represents usage. Usage items can be sold as a use of something
EVENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies item as an event
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item exists only in electronic format and not physical
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item is downloadable
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item does not contribute to volume discount for any order
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item is excluded from coupons even if it is part of the group that any coupon applies

COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies an item as network logistics trackable
ASSET_CREATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to specify when an asset should be created
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item requires activation on a network
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an item is orderable on the web or not. iStore will only sell items with this flag to be true
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If ATP failed, can item be back ordered
WEB_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies item web status, which can be web enabled, web published, or neither
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item unit is indivisible
DIMENSION_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item dimensions unit of measure code
UNIT_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item length
UNIT_WIDTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item width
UNIT_HEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Item height
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Material pick method
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot status enabled
DEFAULT_LOT_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default lot status
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Serial status enabled
DEFAULT_SERIAL_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default serial status
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot split enabled
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot merge enabled

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	SEGMENT1
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_STA-
TUS_CODE			
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	AUTO_CREATED_CON-
FIG_FLAG			
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ITEM_CAT-
ALOG_GROUP_ID			4
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG			
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_FAM-
ILY_ITEM_ID			4
ORGANIZATION_ID			
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_S	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_IBE
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships, section-items and search tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T3_IBE
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships and section-items tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger creates categories corresponding to product family items being created. It also assigns product family items to their corresponding categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger stores product family item identifier used later by the statement level trigger for creation of the corresponding category when a new product family item is defined. It makes calls to the BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger stores corresponding category identifier that is used later by the statement level trigger for deletion of the category when the product family item is deleted. It makes calls to BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T3_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger performs the following functions depending on conditions: 1. Creates product family category when item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is updated to 5. 2. When the item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is changed from 5 to any other value, the trigger stores corresponding category identifier for later deletion of the category by the statement level trigger. 3. Removes an item assignment to the corresponding product family category when the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column of that item is changed. 4. When the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column is changed to non-null, stores category ID in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL table for an item assignment to that category later by the statement-level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T4_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : STATEMENT
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger performs the following functions depending on updates of the BOM_ITEM_TYPE and PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID columns: 1. Creates categories corresponding to product family items. 2. Assigns new product family items to their corresponding categories. 3. Deletes product family categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T5_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger deletes categories corresponding to product family items being deleted. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The trigger is executed when the COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table is modified from Yes to No or vice versa. Before updating COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field, the trigger performs the following tasks for each record that is modified:

- Insert a record into CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from No to Yes.
- Delete a record from CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from Yes to No.

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL is a table holding translated Description column for Items.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	This column contains Item translated description
LONG_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	This column contains Item translated Long Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1 2 3	ORGANIZATION_ID LANGUAGE DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1 2 3	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID LANGUAGE

Database Triggers

Trigger Name	: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL_TA_IBE
Trigger Time	: AFTER
Trigger Level	: ROW
Trigger Event	: INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update search table that depends on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL table.

OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL

OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL stores header information for orders in Order Management.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION TION_ID	APPLICATION_ID	PROGRAM_APPLICA-
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID
OE_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_SOURCES	ORDER_SOURCE_ID	ORDER_SOURCE_ID
OE_ORDER_SOURCES UMENT_TYPE_ID	ORDER_SOURCE_ID	SOURCE_DOC-
OE_TRANSACTION_TYPES_ALL	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	ORDER_TYPE_ID
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID
RA_CONTACTS_ TACT_ID	CONTACT_ID	DELIVER_TO_CON-
RA_CONTACTS_ TACT_ID	CONTACT_ID	INVOICE_TO_CON-
RA_CONTACTS_ RA_CONTACTS_ RA_CUSTOMERS_ RA_RULES RA_RULES RA_SALESREPS_ALL RA_SITE_USES_ALL RA_SITE_USES_ALL RA_SITE_USES_ALL RA_TERMS_B	CONTACT_ID CONTACT_ID CUSTOMER_ID RULE_ID RULE_ID SALESREP_ID SITE_USE_ID SITE_USE_ID SITE_USE_ID TERM_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID SOLD_TO_ORG_ID INVOICING_RULE_ID ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID SALESREP_ID DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID SHIP_TO_ORG_ID PAYMENT_TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_POINT_CODE	FOB BUY CUSTOMER SITE FACTORY LOAD SEL SHIP POINT User defined	AR_LOOKUPS Buyer Customer Site Factory Loading Dock Seller Shipping Point
BOOKED_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes
CANCELLED_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	FREIGHT_TERMS	OE_LOOKUPS
OPEN_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes

ORDER_CATEGORY_CODE	ORDER_CATEGORY	OE_LOOKUPS
	MIXED	Mixed
	ORDER	Order
	RETURN	Return
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	SALES_CHANNEL	OE_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Order Header Identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating Unit which performed this transaction
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Order Transaction Type Identifier
ORDER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	User-visible number of the order
VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Not Used
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not Used
ORDER_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source of the order
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the source of the order
ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original document reference for the order in external system
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source Order Header Identifier
ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Ordered Date
REQUEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Request date for the order
PRICING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Determines effective list and price modifiers
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment Priority Code
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand Class
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price list Identification for the order
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	It will decide the tax handling for the order. Possible values can be S - Standard, E - Exempt, R - Required
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The Tax exemption Number
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason code for Tax exemption
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate of the currency conversion
CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency Conversion type
CONVERSION_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the currency conversion
PARTIAL_SHIPMENTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not Used
SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE	NULL	NUMBER	Over Shipment/Return Tolerance
SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW	NULL	NUMBER	Under Shipment/Return Tolerance

TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency for the order
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only
TAX_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For future use
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Purchase Order Number
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing rule used by AR for generating Invoice
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule used by AR for generating Invoice
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Terms
SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipping method to be used to ship the order
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Carrier Code
FOB_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	FOB Point Code
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms Code
SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Selling Organization
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sold to customer
SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship From Organization Id - Warehouse
SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to Organization Id
INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Organization ID
DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Organization Id
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer contact
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to Contact Id
INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Contact ID
DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Contact Id
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application of concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date changed by concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request that last changed row
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
CANCELLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Cancelled Flag
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the order has been closed ('N') or not ('Y')
BOOKED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether order is booked ('Y') or not ('N')
SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sales representative Identification
RETURN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column stores return reason code for a return order, and is for defaulting to a return line
ORDER_DATE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Date Type Code
EARLIEST_SCHEDULE_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Limit in number of days earlier than the requested date when the item can be shipped
LATEST_SCHEDULE_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Limit in number of days later than the requested date when the item can be shipped
PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Stores type of payment for orders (cash, check, credit)
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Stores amount of payment
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Stores check number if payment type is Check
CREDIT_CARD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card name if payment type is Credit Card
CREDIT_CARD HOLDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card holder name if payment type is Credit Card

CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card number if payment type is Credit Card
CREDIT_CARD_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Stores credit card expiration date if payment type is Credit Card
CREDIT_CARD_APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card approval code if payment type is Credit Card
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales channel through which order was placed
FIRST_ACK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Initial acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
FIRST_ACK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Initial acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Latest acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
ORDER_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Category Code
CHANGE_SEQUENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	It is sequence number in which changes will be applied. It will make sure that later changes are not over-written by previous order change.
DROP_SHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not Used
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not Used
SHIPPING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Shipping Instructions for Order
PACKING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Packing Instructions for Order
TP_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

TP_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
FLOW_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Workflow status for the header
MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Marketing Source Code Identifier, Foreign key reference to AMS_SOURCE_CODES
CREDIT_CARD_APPROVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which credit card authorization was taken.
UPGRADED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Denotes if this line is upgraded into R11i or newly created in R11i version.
CUSTOMER_PREFERENCE_SET_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether items on the order must ship/arrive together
BOOKED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Indicates the date when the order was booked
LOCK_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORDER_NUMBER
		2	ORDER_TYPE_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOLD_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_PO_NUMBER
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORDER_TYPE_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORIG_SYS_DOC-
UMENT_REF			4
ORDER_SOURCE_ID			
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	OPEN_FLAG
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORDER_NUMBER
		2	ORDER_TYPE_ID
		4	VERSION_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_S	HEADER_ID

OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL_EFC

OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL_EFC holds data in the original set of books currency prior to the switch to a sob in euro.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	conversion rate
CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	conversion type code
HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	header identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	set of books identifier

OE_ORDER_HOLDS_ALL

This table stores information of all the orders and lines that are on hold and the link to hold sources and hold releases.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
OE_HOLD_RELEASES	HOLD_RELEASE_ID	HOLD_RELEASE_ID
OE_HOLD_SOURCES_ALL	HOLD_SOURCE_ID	HOLD_SOURCE_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	HEADER_ID	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORDER_HOLD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application of concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date changed by concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request that last changed row
HOLD_SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	FK to OE_HOLD_SOURCES_ALL. Holds Source due to which this hold was applied.
HOLD_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	FK to OE_HOLD_RELEASES. Holds the release ID if the has been Released.
HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Header ID of the Held order or line
LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line ID if the Hold if a line level holds.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Org ID
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
RELEASED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' if the Order is released, 'N' the Order is not released.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OE_ORDER_HOLDS_ALL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_HOLDS_ALL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_HOLDS_ALL_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	HOLD_SOURCE_ID
OE_ORDER_HOLDS_ALL_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORDER_HOLD_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
OE_ORDER_HOLDS_S	ORDER_HOLD_ID

OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL

OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL stores information for all order lines in Oracle Order Management.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	COMPONENT_SE-
QUENCE_ID		
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	PROGRAM_APPLICA-
TION_ID		
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID
MTL_CROSS_REFERENCES	CROSS_REFERENCE	ORDERED_ITEM
MTL_CROSS_REFERENCE_TYPES	CROSS_REFERENCE_TYPE	ITEM_IDENTIFIER_TYPE
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS	CUSTOMER_ITEM_ID	ORDERED_ITEM_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
OE_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	HEADER_ID	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	HEADER_ID	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	HEADER_ID	REFERENCE_HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	SPLIT_FROM_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	ATO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	LINK_TO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_LINE_ID	LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	REFERENCE_LINE_ID	LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_SOURCES	ORDER_SOURCE_ID	SOURCE_DOC-
UMENT_TYPE_ID		
OE_SETS	SET_ID	ARRIVAL_SET_ID
OE_SETS	SET_ID	SHIP_SET_ID
OE_SETS	SET_ID	LINE_SET_ID
OE_TRANSACTION_TYPES_ALL	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	INVOICE_TO_CON-
TACT_ID		
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	DELIVER_TO_CON-
TACT_ID		
RA_CUSTOMERS_	CUSTOMER_ID	SOLD_TO_ORG_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	REFERENCE_CUSTOM-
ER_TRX_LINE_ID		
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_POINT_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
	BUY	Buyer
	CUSTOMER SITE	Customer Site

	FACTORY	Factory
	LOAD	Loading Dock
	SEL	Seller
	SHIP POINT	Shipping Point
	User defined	
BOOKED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CANCELLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	FREIGHT_TERMS	OE_LOOKUPS
FULFILLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE_CODE	ITEM TYPE	OE_LOOKUPS
	CLASS	Class
	CONFIG	Config_Item
	INCLUDED	Included_Item
	KIT	Kit
	MODEL	Model
	OPTION	Option
	SERVICE	Service
	STANDARD	Standard
MODEL_REMNANT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OPEN_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OVER_SHIP_RESOLVED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	SHIPMENT_PRIORITY	OE_LOOKUPS
SHIPPABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIPPING_INTERFACED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	SOURCE TYPE	OE_LOOKUPS
	EXTERNAL	External
	INTERNAL	Internal

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System Generated Line Identifier.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating Unit which performed this transaction.
HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key reference to OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL ; the order to which this line belongs.
LINE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line Transaction Type Identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line sequence number within the order
ORDERED_ITEM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Stores name of Ordered Item
REQUEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Ordered Item Request date
PROMISE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date promised to customer to receive item
SCHEDULE_SHIP_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Scheduled to ship item
ORDER_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Ordered quantity Unit of measure
PRICING_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity based on pricing unit of measure
PRICING_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure used for pricing
CANCELLED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Cancelled Quantity
SHIPPED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Shipped Quantity
ORDERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity Ordered
FULFILLED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fulfilled Quantity
SHIPPING_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Shipping Quantity
SHIPPING_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Shipping Quantity UOM
DELIVERY_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver Lead time
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	It will decide the tax handling for the order line. Possible values can be S - Standard, E - Exempt, R - Required
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The Tax exemption Number
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason code for Tax exemption
SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship from organization id -warehouse
SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to Organization Id
INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Organization ID
DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Organization Id
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Person to which line is to be shipped
DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Contact Id

INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Contact ID
INTMED_SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Intermediate ship to organization id for the line
INTMED_SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Intermediate ship to contact id for the Line
SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Selling organization
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer to whom the item is sold to
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Purchase Order Number
SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE	NULL	NUMBER	Over Shipment/Return Tolerance
SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW	NULL	NUMBER	Under Shipment/Return Tolerance
DEMAND_BUCKET_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bucket Type designator (e.g, discrete, weekly, monthly) associated with the order line.
VEH_CUS_ITEM_CUM_KEY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Item cum key unique identifier. Updated at the time of shipment.
RLA_SCHEDULE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source to determine replacement eligibility and hierarchy for the netting logic.
CUSTOMER_DOCK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Doc code
CUSTOMER_JOB	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Job number
CUSTOMER_PRODUCTION_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Production Line
CUST_MODEL_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Vehicle Id Number (VIN)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project associated with this transaction
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task associated with this transaction
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Item ID
TAX_DATE	NULL	DATE	It will store the date for tax calculation
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for the line
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The tax rate in percentage
INVOICE_INTERFACE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To indicate whether the invoicing activity is complete
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand Class
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price List
PRICING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Determines effective list and price modifiers
SHIPMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier of a shipment within a line
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only

SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment Priority Code
SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipping method
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight carrier for the order line.
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms, specifying the responsibility for Freight charges
FOB_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	FOB Point Code
TAX_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For Future release
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Terms
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing rule used by AR for generating Invoice
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule used by AR for generating Invoice
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the source of the order
ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original document reference for the order in external system
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source Order Header Id
ORIG_SYS_LINE_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Identifier of line from a source system outside of Oracle Order Management
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source Order Line Id
REFERENCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the sales order line id this return line references
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is now obsolete
REFERENCE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the sales order header id this return line references
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	This column stores the item revision for a return line
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Actual price chaged to customer
UNIT_LIST_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price List price for the item
TAX_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	The Tax amount in order currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
PRICING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment

INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment

INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application of concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date changed by concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request that last changed row
TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier of configuration top parent line
LINK_TO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier of immediate parent component line
COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill of materials component (option) or bill (top model)
COMPONENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Identifier of component within an exploded bill
CONFIG_DISPLAY_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
SORT_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sorting sequence for a component within ordered bill
ITEM_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of item
OPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifer for an option or a class within a model
OPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Departure Planning Required Flag possible values Y/N
VISIBLE_DEMAND_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicated line is visible to planning as demand
LINE_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the line is regular or return
ACTUAL_SHIPMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual Shipment Date of the line

CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer transaction Line
RETURN_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
ACTUAL_ARRIVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the item actually arrived at customer's site
ATO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier if ATO configuration top model line
AUTO_SELECTED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
COMPONENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	System Generated Identifier of the included item within a model or a class
EARLIEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest Date the item is acceptable.
EXPLOSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the included items were exploded and frozen

LATEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest Date the item is acceptable.
MODEL_GROUP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Currently not used
SCHEDULE_ARRIVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Scheduled for the item to arrive at the customer site
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether line is in ship-complete configuration
SCHEDULE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the line is scheduled
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sourcing indicator (internal or external)
CANCELLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether line is completely cancelled
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line has been closed ('N') or not ('Y')
BOOKED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether order line is booked ('Y') or not ('N')
SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sales person identifier
RETURN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column stores return reason code for a return line, and is required for a return line
ARRIVAL_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Arrival Set Identifier
SHIP_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship Set Id; if the line belongs to a ship set
SPLIT_FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier of original line which was split
CUST_PRODUCTION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Unique production sequence that indicates how the customer transmitted the demand lines.
AUTHORIZED_TO_SHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Field to identify whether the demand lines are authorized to ship.
OVER_SHIP_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Overshipment Reason Code
OVER_SHIP_RESOLVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Overshipment Resolved Flag
ORDERED_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Stores Id of Ordered Item
ITEM_IDENTIFIER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To distinguish different types of items (internal, customer, and generic items)
CONFIGURATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not Used
COMMITMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Commitment to apply line against

SHIPPING_INTERFACED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Shipping Interfaced Flag to indicate whether a line has been interfaced to shipping or not
CREDIT_INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the invoice line id this return line applies credit to
FIRST_ACK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Initial acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
FIRST_ACK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Initial acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Latest acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
PLANNING_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Planning Priority
ORDER_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source of order line
ORIG_SYS_SHIPMENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original shipment information for the line of the order in external system
CHANGE_SEQUENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	It is sequence number in which changes will be applied. It will make sure that later changes are not over-written by previous order change.
DROP_SHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not Used
CUSTOMER_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference Information. Contains customers line number, if specified while importing an order. Customers who have an alphanumeric line number can store their line number information in this field.
CUSTOMER_SHIPMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference Information. Contains Customers Shipment number, if specified while importing an order. Customers who have an alphanumeric shipment number can store their shipment number information in this field.

CUSTOMER_ITEM_NET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Reference Information. Contains Customers net price, if specified while importing an order.
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference Information. Contains Customers payment term, if specified while importing an order.
FULFILLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Fulfilled Flag to indicate whether the line has been fulfilled.
END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Uniquely identifies which bill of material to be used for building a specific Model/Unit Number effectivity controlled item
CONFIG_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier for Oracle Configurator reference
CONFIG_REV_NBR	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier for Oracle Configurator reference
MFG_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
SHIPPING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Shipping Instructions for Line
PACKING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Packing Instructions for Line
INVOICED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	To indicate whether the invoicing activity is complete
REFERENCE_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the invoice line id this return line references
SPLIT_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the line is system or user level split
LINE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line Set id
SERVICE_TXN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To store service transaction reason.
SERVICE_TXN_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Placeholder for service comments.
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only
SERVICE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date for the service
SERVICE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Internal use only
SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	To identify whether the service can be coterminated.
UNIT_LIST_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Price list percent of the item (percent-based pricing only)

UNIT_SELLING_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percent actually charged to customer (percent based pricing only)
UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Based price used for percent based pricing
SERVICE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Unique number to identify the service line/s.
SERVICE_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Period for which service is offered.
SHIPPABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A flag to indicate whether a line is shippable or not.
MODEL_REMNANT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether model has partially shipped components
RE_SOURCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether user entered the warehouse or the system did
FLOW_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Workflow status for the line
TP_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
FULFILLMENT_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fulfillment Method Code
MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Marketing source code identifier. Foreign key reference to CRM table AMS_SOURCE_CODE.

SERVICE_REFERENCE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To identify the service reference type. Typical values are Order and Customer Product
SERVICE_REFERENCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the immediate parent line to which the service is attached.
SERVICE_REFERENCE_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	To store system id for either reference type like order or customer product.
CALCULATE_PRICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Controls repricing of order lines
UPGRADED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Denotes if this column is upgraded into R11i or is newly created in R11i version.
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	For future use
FULFILLMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fulfillment Date for the Line
PREFERRED_GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Grade requested by the customer
ORDERED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Ordered quantity in secondary inventory unit of measure
ORDERED_QUANTITY_UOM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Ordered Quantity unit of measure
SHIPPING_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Shipping quantity in secondary shipping unit of measure
CANCELLED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Cancelled Quantity
SHIPPED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Shipped quantity in ordered_quantity_uom 2
SHIPPING_QUANTITY_UOM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Secondary unit of measure the item is shipped
FULFILLED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Fulfilled quantity in ordered_quantity_uom 2
MFG_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the Manufacturing Lead time for ATO Options.
LOCK_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OE_ORDER_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORDER_SOURCE_ID
		2	ORIG_SYS_DOC-
UMENT_REF			3
ORIG_SYS_LINE_REF			4
ORIG_SYS_SHIPMENT_REF			
OE_ORDER_LINES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	ARRIVAL_SET_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	2	SHIP_SET_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	2	LINK_TO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N15	NOT UNIQUE	2	OPEN_FLAG
OE_ORDER_LINES_N16	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUST_PO_NUMBER

OE_ORDER_LINES_N17	NOT UNIQUE	2	ATO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	LINE_CATEGORY_CODE
OE_ORDER_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ID
		4	TASK_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	REFERENCE_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	LINE_SET_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	HEADER_ID
		4	LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	SERVICE_REF-
ERENCE_LINE_ID			
OE_ORDER_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
OE_ORDER_LINES_S	LINE_ID

OKC_CONTACTS

A Contact is an individual acting as a point of reference for a Contract Party for some subject matter, such as the billing contact, legal contact, etc. Contacts may also be used to indicate individuals called out in the Contract, such as the preferred engineer or project manager.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	CRO_CODE
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B	ID	CPL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
CPL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B.
CRO_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
OBJECT1_ID1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. First part of primary key in view.
OBJECT1_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. Second part of primary key in view.
JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to JTF_OBJECTS_B. Represents view referenced by OBJECT_ID columns.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
CONTACT_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER(3)	The order in which to contact.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.

ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
OKC_CONTACTS_U2	UNIQUE	10	CPL_ID
		20	CRO_CODE
		30	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
		40	OBJECT1_ID1
		50	OBJECT1_ID2

OKC_K_HEADERS_B

A CONTRACT HEADER is the top level of a contract structure and groups all the lines and terms and conditions of a contract. It has subtypes of: CONTRACT TEMPLATE (a skeleton structure which may be copied as the basis for another contract). CONTRACT RFP (a request for proposal, a request that someone offer to fulfill the requirements). CONTRACT PROPOSAL (an offer to fulfill the requirement). CONTRACT AGREED (an agreed, signed active contract obliging the fulfillment of the requirement for a consideration). It also provides an association point for any specific ARTICLES governing the performance of the contract as a whole.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES NEWED	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE_RE-
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	TRN_CODE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID_RESPONSE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID_AWARD
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID_RENEWED
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID_RENEWED_TO
OKC_QA_CHECK_LISTS_B	ID	QCL_ID
OKC_STATUSES_B	CODE	STS_CODE
OKC_SUBCLASSES_B	CODE	SCS_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ARCHIVED_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUST_PO_NUMBER_REQ_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DELETED_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
KEEP_ON_MAIL_LIST	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRE_PAY_REQ_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TEMPLATE_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
CONTRACT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Contract (RFP, Proposal etc.) Legal Identifier.
AUTHORING_ORG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Authoring Organization ID.
CONTRACT_NUMBER_MODIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	A unique internal name for the contract number.
CHR_ID_RESPONSE	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
CHR_ID_AWARD	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
CHR_ID_RENEWED	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS.
STS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.
QCL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_QA_CHECK_LISTS_B.
SCS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.
TRN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code.
ARCHIVED_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Lookup type for Yes/No columns.
DELETED_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Lookup type for Yes/No columns.
TEMPLATE_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes or No Flag.
CHR_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Character type.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
CUST_PO_NUMBER_REQ_YN	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Purchase Order required flag.
PRE_PAY_REQ_YN	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Contract pre-payment required flag.
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer's Purchase Order Number.
DPAS_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	DPAS rating.
TEMPLATE_USED	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Denotes if a template was used to create contract.
DATE_APPROVED	NULL	DATE	Date contract was approved.
DATETIME_CANCELLED	NULL	DATE	Date / Time Contract was cancelled.

AUTO_RENEW_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Number of days before automatic renewal of contract.
DATE_ISSUED	NULL	DATE	Date contract Issued.
DATETIME_RESPONDED	NULL	DATE	Date / time response sent.
RFP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	RFP Type.
KEEP_ON_MAIL_LIST	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Keep us on the mailing list?
SET_ASIDE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER(5,2)	Percent set aside for reason specified.
RESPONSE_COPIES_REQ	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Number of proposal copies required.
DATE_CLOSE_PROJECTED	NULL	DATE	Date that contract is expected to be signed.
DATETIME_PROPOSED	NULL	DATE	Date / time proposal sent.
DATE_SIGNED	NULL	DATE	Date contract was signed.
DATE_TERMINATED	NULL	DATE	Date contract terminated.
DATE_RENEWED	NULL	DATE	Date contract was renewed.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The beginning of the active period, one second after midnight on the date indicated.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The end of the active period, one second before midnight on the date indicated.
BUY_OR_SELL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Buy or Sell.
ISSUE_OR_RECEIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Issue or Receive.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
ESTIMATED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Estimated amount of contract.
CHR_ID_RENEWED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the contract header that is the renewal of this contract header. Only present in renewed contracts.
ESTIMATED_AMOUNT_RENEWED	NULL	NUMBER	The estimated amount of the contract of which this contract is a renewal. Only present in renewal contracts.
CURRENCY_CODE_RENEWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code from FND_CURRENCIES. The currency for the contract of which this contract is a renewal. Only present in renewal contracts.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.

ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_HEADERS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	TEMPLATE_YN
OKC_K_HEADERS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHR_ID_RENEWED
OKC_K_HEADERS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHR_ID_RENEWED_TO
OKC_K_HEADERS_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
OKC_K_HEADERS_B_U2	UNIQUE	1	CONTRACT_NUMBER
		2	CONTRACT_NUMBER_MOD-
IFIER			

OKC_K_HEADERS_TL

Translatable columns from OKC_K_HEADERS_B, as per
MLS standards. See OKC_K_HEADERS_B for a description
of the table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SFWT_FLAG	SFWT_FLAG	OKC_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column. Generated using the sys_guid() database function.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SFWT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates a value was changed in another language. Not fully implemented in 11i
SHORT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(600)	User entered free format abbreviated text description.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	User entered comment.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	User entered free format text description.
COGNOMEN	NULL	VARCHAR2(300)	Cognomen field.
NON_RESPONSE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Used with contract RFP.
NON_RESPONSE_EXPLAIN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	Used with contract RFP.
SET_ASIDE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Used with contract RFP.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_HEADERS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10 20	ID LANGUAGE

OKC_K_ITEMS

OKC_K_ITEMS provides an intersection between a CONTRACT LINE and that to which the line refers. Each CONTRACT LINE will have at least one CONTRACT ITEM. In most cases, that ITEM will provide a linkage to some other object, such as MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS. If the LINE has more than one CONTRACT ITEM, one is considered the "primary item", that which the line is about. The other items are supportive, perhaps expressing items that are to be shipped with the primary item at no extra charge. A "free format" CONTRACT LINE has no external data source. The CONTRACT ITEM for these lines will not refer to any other object.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID_FOR

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRICED_ITEM_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
CLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_LINES_B.
CHR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_HEADERS_B.
CLE_ID_FOR	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
OBJECT1_ID1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. First part of primary key in view.

OBJECT1_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. Second part of primary key in view.
JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to JTF_OBJECTS_B. Represents view referenced by OBJECT_ID columns.
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of Measure code.
EXCEPTION_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field.
NUMBER_OF_ITEMS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of items.
PRICED_ITEM_YN	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_ITEMS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLE_ID
OKC_K_ITEMS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_ITEMS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_K_ITEMS_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID

OKC_K_LINES_B

A CONTRACT LINE is a supertype of CLIN (contract line item number), SUBCLIN and LINE DETAIL which group a set of deliverable ITEMS into a logical set usually defined by unitary price, delivery or some other classification. It also provides an association point for any specific RULES governing the performance of that particular delivery. LINES are hierarchical. A LINE may have children and may belong to one parent line. The topmost line (called the top line) has no LINE as its parent, but belongs to the CONTRACT HEADER. A RULE or PARTY association for a LINE flows down to all child lines until overridden. Each CONTRACT LINE must be of a specified LINE STYLE. This controls from where the LINE may source its data and what types of lines it may have as its children. Different SUBCLASSES of contracts may have different LINE STYLE hierarchies.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES NEWED	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE_RE-
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	TRN_CODE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID_RENEWED
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID_RENEWED_TO
OKC_LINE_STYLES_B	ID	LSE_ID
OKC_STATUSES_B	CODE	STS_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
HIDDEN_IND	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_LINE_LEVEL_IND	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRICE_LEVEL_IND	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Sequential line number.
CHR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_HEADERS_B.
CLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
CLE_ID_RENEWED	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
CLE_ID_RENEWED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	The line to which this line was renewed. Only present in renewed lines.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
DISPLAY_SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(7)	Order of line within parent.
STS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line status code defined in FND_LOOKUPS.
TRN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line termination code as defined in FND_LOOKUPS.
LSE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_LINE_STYLES_B.
EXCEPTION_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No flag denoting contract line exception.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
HIDDEN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field to indicate whether the line is visible on the contract or hidden and only visible in the contract management system.
PRICE_NEGOTIATED	NULL	NUMBER	The calculated or manually adjusted rollup extended price all sublines.
PRICE_NEGOTIATED_RENEWED	NULL	NUMBER	The negotiated amount of the line for which this line is the renewal. Only present in renewal lines.

PRICE_LEVEL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes / No field Indicating whether extended value is to be calculated and displayed at this level.
PRICE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Price per unit.
PRICE_UNIT_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER(6,2)	Price unit percent.
INVOICE_LINE_LEVEL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field to Indicate if a single invoice line is to be generated at this level for all sublines.
DPAS_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	DPAS rating.
TEMPLATE_USED	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Name of template used.
PRICE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contract price type.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code as defined in FND_CURRENCIES.
CURRENCY_CODE_RENEWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code as defined in FND_CURRENCIES. This represents the currency in which the renewed-from line is priced. Only present in renewal lines.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
DATE_TERMINATED	NULL	DATE	Date contract was terminated.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The beginning of the active period, one second after midnight on the date indicated.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The end of the active period, one second before midnight on the date indicated.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_LINES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CLE_ID_RENEWED
OKC_K_LINES_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	CLE_ID_RENEWED_TO
OKC_K_LINES_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	CLE_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID

OKC_K_LINES_TL

Translatable columns from OKC_K_LINES_B, as per MLS standards. See OKC_K_LINES_B for a description of the table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SFWT_FLAG	SFWT_FLAG	OKC_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column. Generated using the sys_guid() database function.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SFWT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates a value was changed in another language. Not fully implemented in 11i
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Item name.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	User entered comment.
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	Item description.
BLOCK23TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	Government DD250 block 23 text.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_LINES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
		20	LANGUAGE

OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B

Records the three-way relationship between a CONTRACT (header or line), the PARTIES to that contract, and the ROLES the parties play as they participate in the CONTRACT. For example, in a mythical contract between Oracle and Sun, the header level party roles may record both Oracle and Sun playing the role of signatory. Then for a line in which Sun supplies servers to Oracle, Sun plays the role of vendor and Oracle plays the role of customer. The next line, in which Oracle provides database licenses to Sun, Oracle is the vendor and Sun the customer.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	RLE_CODE
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
CHR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_HEADERS_B.
CLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_LINES_B.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
RLE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS.
OBJECT1_ID1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. First part of primary key in view.

OBJECT1_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. Second part of primary key in view.
JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to JTF_OBJECTS_B. Represents view referenced by OBJECT_ID columns.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government identifying code.
FACILITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government code.
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(75)	Minority Group Lookup Code.
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No indicator for small business.
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No indicator for Women Owned.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.

ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B_U2	UNIQUE	10	RLE_CODE
		20	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
		30	OBJECT1_ID1
		40	OBJECT1_ID2
		50	CHR_ID
		52	CLE_ID

OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_TL

Translatable columns from OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B, as per MLS standards. See OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B for a description of the table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SFWT_FLAG	SFWT_FLAG	OKC_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column. Generated using the sys_guid() database function.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SFWT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates a value was changed in another language. Not fully implemented in 11i
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
COGNOMEN	NULL	VARCHAR2(300)	Contract party role cognomen.
ALIAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Another name for the contract (RFP, Proposal etc.).
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10 20	ID LANGUAGE

OKC_STATUSES_B

STATUS is a user defined value that defines a contract's status. Each user-defined status must be in one of six STATUS TYPES, which are seeded values in FND_LOOKUPS. The six status types are: Entered Cancelled Active Hold Expired Terminated Within each status type, users may define as many statuses as they need. Along with OPERATIONS, SUBCLASS, and ASSENT, status helps drive what the system can or cannot do and what the system allows users to do. For example, it may be allowed to delete a contract in a Cancelled status but not in an Active status. Users may manually change a contract's status provided both status codes belong to the same status type. They may manually transition from any status code of the Entered type to any status code of the Cancelled type. They may manually transition from any status code of the Active type to any status code of the Hold type and vice-versa. All other transitions must be performed by the application. In those cases where the application transitions a contract from one status type to another, it may use the DEFAULT_YN flag to determine which status code to use for the new state. For example, the application will detect when an active contract reaches its end date. The application must put the contract into an Expired status. It will determine which of all the possible Expired statuses to use by selecting the one with the DEFAULT_YN flag set to 'Y'.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	STE_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFAULT_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code from FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.
STE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.
DEFAULT_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field.

START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The beginning of the active period, one second after midnight on the date indicated.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The end of the active period, one second before midnight on the date indicated.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_STATUSES_U1	UNIQUE	5	CODE

OKC_SUBCLASSES_B

SUBCLASS (called "Category" in the UI) is an important factor in managing the behavior of the UI and the application. It helps allow many types of contracts to be maintained in the same schema and managed through the same UI. Each contract belongs to a subclass. The contract's subclass determines the line style hierarchy of the contract, the valid rule groups, the valid party roles, and the commonly used standard article sets. It helps determine what operations may be performed on the contract by the user and the application. It plays a role in security, since access to a subclass may be granted to a responsibility. Each subclass is part of a CLASS, defined in OKC_CLASSES_B.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
OKC_CLASSES_B	CODE	CLS_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.
CLS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The beginning of the active period, one second after midnight on the date indicated.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The end of the active period, one second before midnight on the date indicated.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_SUBCLASSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL

This table stores invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo header information. Each row includes general invoice information such as customer, transaction type, and printing instructions. You need one row for each invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo you create in Oracle Receivables. Invoices, debit memos, credit memos, and commitments are all distinguished by their transaction types stored in RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL. If you entered a credit memo, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID stores the customer transaction ID of the invoice you credited. In the case of on account credits, which are not related to any invoice at creation, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID is null. If you created an invoice against a commitment, Oracle Receivables stores the customer transaction ID of the commitment in INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, otherwise it is null. COMPLETE_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate if your invoice is complete. When you complete an invoice, Oracle Receivables creates your payment schedules and updates any commitments against this invoice. Before an invoice can be completed, it must have at least one invoice line, revenue records must exist for each line and add up to the line amount, and a sales tax record must exist for each line. SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID, BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID, SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID, PRINTING_OPTION, PRINTING_PENDING, TERM_ID, REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID, PRIMARY_SALES_REP_ID, and INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL COUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_AC-
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL COUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	DRAWEE_BANK_AC-
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL COUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_AC-
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
FND_CURRENCIES CY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURREN-
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOM-
ER_TRX_ID		
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOM-
ER_TRX_ID		
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOM-
ER_TRX_ID		
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DRAWEE_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID
SO_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRINTING_OPTION	INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS	AR_LOOKUPS
	NOT	Do Not Print
	PRI	Print
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HAN-
		DLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier to send bills
BATCH_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
BATCH_SOURCE_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
REASON_CODE		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Sold to contact identifier
SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Sold to site use identifier
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier billed
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier for shipments
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Site identifier for the shipments
SHIPMENT_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Remit to address identifier
TERM_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
TERM_DUE_DATE		NULL DATE	Due date of the first payment
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice credited
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Salerep given primary credit for the transaction
PRINTING_ORIGINAL_DATE		NULL DATE	Date the first installment is printed
PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED		NULL DATE	Last date any installment was printed
PRINTING_OPTION		NULL VARCHAR2(20)	Revenue Accounting lookup code for 'INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS'
PRINTING_COUNT		NULL NUMBER(15)	This column shows the number of times this invoice has been printed. If there are multiple installments for this invoice, this will increment once for every installment that was printed.

PRINTING_PENDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this invoice is waiting to be printed
PURCHASE_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order revision
PURCHASE_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of purchase order
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer identifier from foreign system
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
INTERNAL_NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Notes not printed on invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of a related commitment
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Agreement identifier
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes active
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes inactive
LAST_PRINTED_SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last installment printed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

ORIG_SYSTEM_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier from foreign system
POST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
FINANCE_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether finance charges are included
COMPLETE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the invoice is complete
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used; -1 means this record was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it was posted from Revenue Accounting (pre-Release 10)
BILL_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Bill-To address
RA_POST_LOOP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Ship-To address
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_RULES	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting invoice account assignments for invoices that use invoicing and accounting rules
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_INSTALLMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting the payment schedules of split term transactions
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt method identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

RELATED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related transaction identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing Rule identifier
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship via
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Ship date
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Waybill number
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free On Board point
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer bank account
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header context
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
RECURRED_FROM_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Model transaction for this record
STATUS_TRX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the transaction
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the document sequence
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The value of the document sequence

PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the receipt_method_id column is an automatic payment method, otherwise this column should be left null.
PAYING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the receipt_method_id column is an automatic payment method, otherwise it must be left null.
RELATED_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related batch source identifier
DEFAULT_TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column defaults to the tax exempt flag in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE S_ALL upon manual data entry.
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column indicates where this record was created. It can have values such as RAXTRX (AutoInvoice), RAXMATRX (Transactions window), ARXMAECM (CreditTransactions window), EARLY_REL10 (pre-production version of r10), FORM_REL9 (r9 form).
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this invoice was processed by EDI
EDI_PROCESSED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Status of the invoice (used by EDI)
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	A number that indicates the credit card payment was authorized by Oracle Payment Server.
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code returned by credit card issuer
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code returned by Oracle Payment Server
OLD_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	If the transaction batch source option Copy Document Number to Transaction Number is set to Yes, this column stores the old transaction number.
BR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The control amount of a Bills Receivable
BR_UNPAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a Bills Receivable has been unpaid. Y if Bills receivable has ever been unpaid, N otherwise
BR_ON_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Bills Receivable is on hold. Y if Bills receivable is on hold, N otherwise
DRAWEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee customer identifier for a Bills Receivable
DRAWEE_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee contact identifier for a Bills Receivable

DRAWEE_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee site identifier for a Bills Receivable
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the user bank account for depositing the receipt
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag is Y when the remittance bank account can be overridden by the remittance selection process and N when it is not possible.
DRAWEE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee bank account identifier for a Bills Receivable
SPECIAL_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Special instructions that appear on Bills Receivable
REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the foreign key to the AR_BATCHES table. It points to the latest approved bills receivable remittance batch used to remit this transaction.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINT-
ING_LAST_PRINTED			
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_UPDATE_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N16	NOT UNIQUE	1	INITIAL_CUSTOM-
ER_TRX_ID			
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINTING_PENDING
		2	TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N18	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N19	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PURCHASE_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N20	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N21	NOT UNIQUE	5	DRAWEE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N22	NOT UNIQUE	5	REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOM-
ER_TRX_ID			
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JG_ZZ_AR_AUTO_TRX_NUM_UPD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This database trigger updates transaction number with a country specific number when transaction is completed

Trigger Name : GMF_AR_CUST_TRX_AIUR_TG
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger will update the status of the OPM sales order lines to INVOICED and OPM sales order to either PARTIALLY INVOICED or INVOICED after Auto-Invoicing inserts a row for them in ra_customer_trx_All table.

		STATUS-CODE
STATUS	22	Partially Invoiced
23	Invoiced	

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARD1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right after a transaction is deleted.

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right after a transaction is changed.

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_BRI1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right before a transaction is created.

Trigger Name : JL_AR_AR_RECT_DM_TRX_NUM_INS
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Updates transaction number of the debit memo created from receipt workbench during receipt reversal. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_AUTO_INT_PARAM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Defaults Interest Parameters into the global attributes of RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table if a transaction is created by autoinvoice. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : RA_MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DIS_N_OTHER
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Inserts a new record in JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL after update of interest parameters of an invoice which is in the bank to be collected. This trigger fires after update on global_attribute1, global_attribute1, global_attribute2, global_attribute3, and global_attribute5, fields of RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL

This table stores information about invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines. For example, an invoice can have one line for Product A and another line for Product B. You need one row for each line. Invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines are distinguished by the transaction type of the corresponding RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL record. Also, credit memos are required to have a value in PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID, except on account credits which are not related to specific invoices/invoice lines at creation time, will not have values in this column. QUANTITY_ORDERED stores the amount of product ordered. QUANTITY_INVOICED stores the amount of product invoiced. For invoices entered through the window, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED must be the same. For invoices imported through AutoInvoice, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED can be different. If you enter a credit memo, QUANTITY_CREDITED stores the amount of product credited. UOM_CODE stores the unit of measure code as defined in MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE. UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE stores the list price per unit for this transaction line. UNIT_SELLING_PRICE stores the selling price per unit for this transaction line. For transactions imported through AutoInvoice, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE can be different. DESCRIPTION, TAXING_RULE, QUANTITY_ORDERED, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE, UOM_CODE, and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE are required even though they are null allowed. LINE_TYPE differentiates between the different types of lines that are stored in this table. LINE points to regular invoice lines that normally refer to an item. TAX signifies that this is a tax line. The column LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID references another row in this table that is the invoice line associated with the row of type TAX. FREIGHT works the same way as TAX but there you can have at most one FREIGHT type line per invoice line of type LINE. You can also have one line of type FREIGHT that has a null LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID (and this is referred to as header level freight). CHARGES works just like the LINE type. A line_type of 'CB' is created for a Chargeback line. For every row in this table that belongs to a complete

transaction (where
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX.COMPLETE_FLAG = 'Y'), there must
be at least one row in the table
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST (which stores accounting
information), even for non-postable transactions. The
primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B	MEMO_LINE_ID	MEMO_LINE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL MENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	BR_REF_PAY-
AR_SALES_TAX	SALES_TAX_ID	SALES_TAX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	VAT_TAX_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL ER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOM-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL ER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	BR_REF_CUSTOM-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL ER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOM-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL ER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOM-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL E_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LIN
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES TION_RATE_ID	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	ITEM_EXCEP-
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HAN- DLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number of the invoice
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column MEMO_LINE_ID.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Line description
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo's invoice identifier
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo line's invoice line identifier
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of an order
QUANTITY_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity credited
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of invoice line
UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	List price per unit. Price is gross of inclusive taxes. There is no separate gross standard price.
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Selling price per unit for a transaction line
SALES_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sales order
SALES_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
SALES_ORDER_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales order line
SALES_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Sales order date
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The number of periods in which revenue is to be recognized. Must be filled in for lines with fixed and variable duration rules.
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Receivables lookup code for STD_LINE_TYPE
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
RULE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the initial transaction line for the customer
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line context
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value

SALES_ORDER_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The source of the sales order
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line revenue amount
AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether all account assignments have been created
LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link to transaction line identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax precedence for a tax line
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate for a line
ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exception identifier
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exemption identifier
MEMO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Memo line description identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column INVENTORY_ITEM_ID.
AUTORULE_DURATION_PROCESSED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of times revenue recognition has created distributions for the line
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value

INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for AR_VAT_TAX
AUTOTAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Set to "Y" if this tax line was generated automatically by the tax engine
LAST_PERIOD_TO_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Last period to credit for unit credit memos against invoices with rules
ITEM_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax Lines are controlled by the lookup (TAX_CONTROL_FLAG), which allows for Standard tax, Exempt Tax and Required Tax.
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption Certificate Number, for item lines that have tax_exempt_flag set to "E" (exempt)
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Exempt Reason, for item lines that have tax_exempt_flag set to "E" (exempt)
TAX_VENDOR_RETURN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Warning code returned during vendor calculation of a sales tax rate, used for diagnostics and support. Only applicable if the artaxvdr() returns TAX_SUCCESS
SALES_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used in the production release - replaced by location_segment_id
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column points to the record in AR_LOCATION_VALUES from which AutoAccounting derived the tax account for this line
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intrastat movement ID number
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GROSS_UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit selling price inclusive of tax amounts
GROSS_EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount gross of inclusive tax amounts

AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' indicates tax is inclusive; 'N' indicates tax is exclusive; NULL for lines indicates tax is not-overridable or tax is a tax group; cannot be NULL for tax types; must be NULL for other types.
TAXABLE_AMOUNT	NULL NUMBER	The taxable amount for lines of type Tax that are tax-inclusive.
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATIONS. The warehouse identifies the ship-from location and can be used to control taxation. Within the US, the Warehouse ID is important when calculating tax on the Origin/Modified Origin state sales tax (outside the US you can use Tax Groups and Conditions to build a schedule of multiple conditional taxes based on both the ship-from and ship-to County/County/State or Provinces).
TRANSLATED_DESCRIPTION	NULL VARCHAR2(240)	Translated description of this transaction line.
EXTENDED_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL NUMBER	Transaction line amount in functional currency for Bills Receivable
BR_REF_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	Transaction ID of a transaction exchanged for a Bills Receivable
BR_REF_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	Payment Schedule ID of a transaction exchanged for a Bills Receivable
BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	Adjustment identifier of a non-accounting adjustment created when a transaction is exchanged for a Bills Receivable
MRC_EXTENDED_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books, with amount in reporting currency(s) pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N1 ER_TRX_LINE_ID LINE_NUMBER	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOM- 2
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N10 ER_TRX_ID	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_REF_CUSTOM-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N11 MENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_REF_PAY-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N3 E_ID	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LIN
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N5 ER_TRX_ID	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOM-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N6 LETE_FLAG	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTORULE_COM-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SALES_TAX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N8 TION_RATE_ID	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_EXCEP-
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	2	SALES_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : GMF_AR_FLXVAL
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

The trigger validates that the attribute7-10 have values in them. This is only done if this is a credit memo line for a OPM invoice and the transaction type attribute10 indicates a return to inventory.

RA_TERMS_B

This table stores standard Payment Term information. You need one row for each Payment Term you define in Oracle Receivables. Oracle Receivables uses this information to calculate when a payment is due and any discounts given for early payment. Oracle Receivables stores payment schedules in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREDIT_CHECK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Credit Checking flag
DUE_CUTOFF_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Cutoff day with proxima terms when due date is extended one month
PRINTING_LEAD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	This is the number of days between the print date and the due date. If this column is null, the invoice is printed on the invoice date. If this column is filled in, the invoice is printed this number of days before the due date.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
BASE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the relative amount for the installments
CALC_DISCOUNT_ON_LINES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to calculate discounts on line amounts only or on the entire invoice amount
FIRST_INSTALLMENT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Flag to put freight, tax on the first installment or to allocate it over all installments
IN_USE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this payment term has been referenced in a transaction
PARTIAL_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to allow discounts on partial payments
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
RA_TERMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
RA_TERMS_S	TERM_ID

RA_TERMS_TL

This table provides multi-lingual support (MLS) for each Payment Term that you define in Oracle Receivables. MLS enables you to store and print data that you define in multiple languages. The primary key for this table is TERM_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of this payment term
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of this payment term
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the payment term text.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record from which this was copied during the upgrade.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	LANGUAGE
RA_TERMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS	DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID	DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS TAIL_ID	DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID	PARENT_DELIVERY_DE-
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES	DELIVERY_ID	DELIVERY_ID
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES	DELIVERY_ID	PARENT_DELIVERY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key for assignment
DELIVERY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign Key to WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES
PARENT_DELIVERY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign Key to WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES for parent delivery
DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS
PARENT_DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS for parent delivery detail (container)
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ACTIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Active Flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DELIVERY_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_DELIVERY_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS_N4 TAIL_ID	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_DELIVERY_DE-
WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS_U1 MENT_ID	UNIQUE	2	DELIVERY_ASSIGN-

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS_S	DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENT_ID

WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS ERY_DETAIL_ID	DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID	SPLIT_FROM_DELIV-

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key to identify delivery line
SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	OE/WIP/PO
SOURCE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	For example, it can be sale order header ID
SOURCE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	OE, WIP, or PO line identifier. For example, it can be sales order line ID
SOURCE_HEADER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	The user visible identifier for the header, Ex. Order number
SOURCE_HEADER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	OE: Order_Type_Id
SOURCE_HEADER_TYPE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	OE: Order_Type_Name
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	OE: PO Number the line belongs to
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign Key to RA_CUSTOMERS.CUSTOMER_ID
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for sold to contact
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Item description
SHIP_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship set identifier for lines which needs to be shipped together
ARRIVAL_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Arrival set identifier for lines which needs to be shipped together
TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line identifier for PTO items
ATO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line identifier for ATO items
HOLD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Hold code
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if ship model is completed
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Hazardous material Code?
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Contry of origin
CLASSIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Classification of type of goods

SHIP_FROM_LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Location identifier of shipping from warehouse
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Location identifier for ship to destination
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact identifier for ship to destination
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Location identifier for deliver to destination
DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact identifier for deliver to destination
INTMED_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Location identifier for intermediate ship to destination
INTMED_SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact identifier for ship to destination
SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE	NULL	NUMBER	Overshipment tolerance percentage
SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW	NULL	NUMBER	Undershipment tolerance percentage
SRC_REQUESTED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	As ordered by customer
SRC_REQUESTED_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	As ordered by customer uom
CANCELLED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity being cancelled
REQUESTED_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	As shipping quantity for customer
REQUESTED_QUANTITY_UOM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure for requested quantity
SHIPPED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	In shipping_quantity_UOM
DELIVERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	In shipping_quantity_uom
QUALITY_CONTROL_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	In requested_quantity_uom
CYCLE_COUNT_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	In requested_quantity_uom
MOVE_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Move order line identifier
SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory of item
REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Revision of item
LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Lot number of item
RELEASED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pick Release Status
CUSTOMER_REQUESTED_LOT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the customer specified the lot, rather than pick release rules
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number of item
LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Locator of item

DATE_REQUESTED	NULL	DATE	Date on which the line is requested
DATE_SCHEDULED	NULL	DATE	Date on which the line is scheduled
MASTER_CONTAINER_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Master container item identifier
DETAIL_CONTAINER_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Detail container item identifier
LOAD_SEQ_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Load sequence number
SHIP_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship method
CARRIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Freight carrier
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight terms code
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment priority
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight on board code
CUSTOMER_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS
DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if departure planning is required
CUSTOMER_PROD_SEQ	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer prod sequence
CUSTOMER_DOCK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer dock code
NET_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Container Net and Loose Item weight
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code for weight
VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Volume
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code for volume
SHIPPING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Instructions for shipping
PACKING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Instructions for packing
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project Identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task Identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for operating unit
OE_INTERFACED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if line is interfaced to OM
MVT_STAT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Mvt statistics status
TRACKING_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tracking number
TRANSACTION_TEMP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to inventory transaction temp tables
TP_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields structure
TP_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment

TP_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading partner descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields structure
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfields segment

CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID		NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID		NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE		DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID		NUMBER	Standard Who column
MOVEMENT_ID		NUMBER	Movement statistics identifier
SPLIT_FROM_DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID		NUMBER	Delivery detail identifier that the line is split from
INV_INTERFACED_FLAG		VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if line is interfaced to INV
SOURCE_LINE_NUMBER		NUMBER	User visible line number in source system
SEAL_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)	Seal Code
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT		NUMBER	Minimum fill percentage
MAXIMUM_VOLUME		NUMBER	Maximum volume
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT		NUMBER	Maximum loading weight
MASTER_SERIAL_NUMBER		VARCHAR2(30)	Master serial number
GROSS_WEIGHT		NUMBER	Gross weight of the line
FILL_PERCENT		NUMBER	Fill percentage
CONTAINER_NAME		VARCHAR2(50)	Container name
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code
CONTAINER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y for container N for order line
PREFERRED_GRADE		VARCHAR2(4)	Preferred grade
SRC_REQUESTED_QUANTITY2		NUMBER	Dual ordered quantity
SRC_REQUESTED_QUANTITY_UOM2		VARCHAR2(3)	Dual UOM
REQUESTED_QUANTITY2		NUMBER	Dual requested quantity
SHIPPED_QUANTITY2		NUMBER	Dual shipped quantity
DELIVERED_QUANTITY2		NUMBER	Dual delivered quantity
CANCELLED_QUANTITY2		NUMBER	Dual cancelled quantity
QUALITY_CONTROL_QUANTITY2		NUMBER	Dual quality control quantity
CYCLE_COUNT_QUANTITY2		NUMBER	Dual cycle count quantity
REQUESTED_QUANTITY_UOM2		VARCHAR2(3)	Dual requested quantity
SUBLOT_NUMBER		VARCHAR2(32)	Sublot number
UNIT_PRICE		NUMBER	Unit price
CURRENCY_CODE		VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
UNIT_NUMBER		VARCHAR2(30)	Unit number
FREIGHT_CLASS_CAT_ID		NUMBER	
COMMODITY_CODE_CAT_ID		NUMBER	
LPN_CONTENT_ID		NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_CODE
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTAINER_FLAG
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTAINER_NAME
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_HEADER_NUMBER
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_HEADER_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_LINE_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	SHIP_FROM_LOCA-
TION_ID			
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	MOVE_ORDER_LINE_ID
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	RELEASED_STATUS
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	OE_INTERFACED_FLAG
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_U1	UNIQUE	2	DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS_S	DELIVERY_DETAIL_ID

WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DELIVERY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key to identify delivery
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique Delivery Name
PLANNED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - indicates planned delivery
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Delivery shipping status ,e.g., OP for Open delivery
INITIAL_PICKUP_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the delivery is first picked up
INITIAL_PICKUP_LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Initial Pick-up location of delivery
ULTIMATE_DROPOFF_LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Final Drop-off location of delivery
ULTIMATE_DROPOFF_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the delivery is finally dropped off
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to RA_CUSTOMERS.CUSTOMER_ID
INTMED_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Intermediate ship-to location of delivery
POOLED_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	(Auto) Pooled ship-to location of delivery
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms Code
FOB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight On Board code
FOB_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Freight On Board location
WAYBILL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	May be the tracking number
ACCEPTANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y-goods are accepted
ACCEPTED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Name of party accepting the goods
ACCEPTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the goods were accepted
ACKNOWLEDGED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Name of party acknowledging the goods
CONFIRMED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	The Shipper of the goods
ASN_DATE_SENT	NULL	DATE	Date the ASN was sent
ASN_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	PENDING, SENT, CANCELLED
ASN_SEQ_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	ASN Sequence Number
REASON_OF_TRANSPORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason of Transport
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	External aspect of delivery
GROSS_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Gross Weight
NET_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Net Weight

WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of Measure for weight
VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Volume
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of Measure for volume
ADDITIONAL_SHIPMENT_INFO	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Additional Shipment Information
PORT_OF_DISCHARGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Port of Discharge
BOOKING_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Carrier booking number
COD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cash on Delivery Amount
COD_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code for COD Amount
SERVICE_CONTRACT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Carrier service contract
COD_REMIT_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Person to remit to for COD Amount
COD_CHARGE_PAID_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Person paying the COD Charge
PROBLEM_CONTACT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Problem Contact Reference person
BILL_FREIGHT_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Bill Freight to
CARRIED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Person carrying goods
PORT_OF_LOADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Port of Loading
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield category

TP_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Trading Partner Descriptive Flexfield segment
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Globalization to country-specific
CONFIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the delivery was confirmed
SHIP_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipping Method
DOCK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer dock code
DELIVERY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of delivery - STANDARD, CONSOLIDATED
CARRIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Freight Carrier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for freight costs
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LOADING_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence with which it is loaded in truck
LOADING_ORDER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Sequence in which delivery details are to be loaded within delivery

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	STATUS_CODE
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	ACCEPTANCE_FLAG
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORGANIZATION_ID
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	SHIP_METHOD_CODE
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES_U1	UNIQUE	2	DELIVERY_ID
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES_U2	UNIQUE	5	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES_S	DELIVERY_ID
WSH_ASN_SEQ_NUMBER_S	ASN_SEQ_NUMBER

Index

Symbols

****Empty****, 2 – 7

A

Application Building Block, 1 – 6

C

Column descriptions, 3 – 4

Columns, Who, 3 – 5

Concurrent Program List. *See* Concurrent Program Definitions

D

Database Diagram, 1 – 6

Database Diagrams

IBU Contracts, 2 – 9

IBU CS Forum, 2 – 11

IBU CS Installed Base Page1, 2 – 13

IBU CS Installed Base Page2, 2 – 15

IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt MES Page1, 2 – 17

IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt MES Page2, 2 – 19

IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt SMS Page1, 2 – 21

IBU CS Knowledge Mgmt SMS Page2, 2 – 23

IBU CS Service Request Page1, 2 – 25

IBU CS Service Request Page2, 2 – 27

IBU CSS Defects, 2 – 29

IBU IES Survey, 2 – 31

IBU Invoice, 2 – 33

IBU Patches, 2 – 35

IBU Payments, 2 – 37

IBU Personalization, 2 – 39

IBU Returns, 2 – 41

IBU User Group Page1, 2 – 43

IBU User Group Page2, 2 – 45

database diagrams, conventions, 2 – 5

Database triggers, 3 – 7

F

Foreign keys, 3 – 3

Form, 1 – 7

Form List. *See* Form Definitions

I

Indexes, 3 – 6

important note about, 3 – 6

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2 – 63

See also Module Definitions

Modules, 1 – 6

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2 – 48

Public View List, 2 – 61

Q

QuickCodes, 1 – 6

Columns that contain, 3 – 3

R

Relationship, 1 – 6

Report List. *See* Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3 – 7

Single Organization View List, 2 – 62

T

Table and View Definitions

AMV_C_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 10
AMV_C_CATEGORIES_TL, 3 – 11
AMV_C_CHANNELS_B, 3 – 12
AMV_C_CHANNELS_TL, 3 – 15
AMV_C_CHL_ITEM_MATCH, 3 – 16
AMV_U_MY_CHANNELS, 3 – 18
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3 – 20
ASO_I_AGREEMENTS_V, 3 – 30
ASO_I_ORDER_LINES_V, 2 – 62
ASO_SHIPMENTS, 3 – 31
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS, 3 – 34
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS, 3 – 37
CS_CONTACTS, 3 – 114
CS_CP_AUDIT, 3 – 116
CS_CP_LANGUAGES, 3 – 121
CS_CP_PARAMETERS, 3 – 123
CS_CP_REVISIONS, 3 – 125
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES, 3 – 137
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL, 3 – 127

CS_FORUM_ATTRS_B, 3 – 139
CS_FORUM_ATTRS_TL, 3 – 141
CS_FORUM_CAT_ATTRS, 3 – 145
CS_FORUM_CAT_CATS, 3 – 147
CS_FORUM_CAT_LINKS, 3 – 149
CS_FORUM_CAT_MSGS, 3 – 151
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 142
CS_FORUM_CATEGORIES_TL, 3 – 144
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_B, 3 – 153
CS_FORUM_MESSAGES_TL, 3 – 155
CS_FORUM_MSG_ATTRS, 3 – 156
CS_FORUM_MSG_MSGS, 3 – 158
CS_HZ_SR_CONTACT_POINTS, 3 – 160
CS_INCIDENT_CYCLE_STEPS, 3 – 176
CS_INCIDENT_LINKS, 3 – 178
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B, 3 – 180
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL, 3 – 183
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B, 3 – 184
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B, 3 – 187
CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_B, 3 – 190
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B, 3 – 162
CS_INCIDENTS_AUDIT_B, 3 – 168
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_B, 3 – 195
CS_KB_ATTR_VALS_TL, 3 – 197
CS_KB_ATTRS_B, 3 – 192
CS_KB_ATTRS_TL, 3 – 194
CS_KB_CACHE, 3 – 198
CS_KB_ELE_ATTR_VALS, 3 – 206
CS_KB_ELE_CHG_HISTS, 3 – 208
CS_KB_ELE_ELES, 3 – 210
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_ATTRS, 3 – 212
CS_KB_ELE_TYPE_LINKS, 3 – 214
CS_KB_ELEMENT_LINKS, 3 – 202
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_B, 3 – 204
CS_KB_ELEMENT_TYPES_TL, 3 – 205
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_B, 3 – 199
CS_KB_ELEMENTS_TL, 3 – 201
CS_KB_HISTORIES_B, 3 – 216
CS_KB_HISTORIES_TL, 3 – 218
CS_KB_SET_ATTR_VALS, 3 – 222
CS_KB_SET_CHG_HISTS, 3 – 224
CS_KB_SET_ELE_TYPES, 3 – 228
CS_KB_SET_ELES, 3 – 226
CS_KB_SET_LINKS, 3 – 230
CS_KB_SET_RECS, 3 – 232
CS_KB_SET_SETS, 3 – 233
CS_KB_SET_TYPE_ATTRS, 3 – 237

CS_KB_SET_TYPE_LINKS, 3 – 239
 CS_KB_SET_TYPES_B, 3 – 235
 CS_KB_SET_TYPES_TL, 3 – 236
 CS_KB_SET_USED_HISTS, 3 – 241
 CS_KB_SET_USED_SUMS, 3 – 243
 CS_KB_SETS_B, 3 – 219
 CS_KB_SETS_TL, 3 – 221
 CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_B, 3 – 245
 CS_KB_USED_SUM_DEFS_TL, 3 – 247
 CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS, 3 – 248
 CS_SYSTEM_AUDIT, 3 – 253
 CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B, 3 – 250
 CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B, 3 – 256
 CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL, 3 – 259
 CSD_REPAIRS, 3 – 43
 CSS_DEF_AUDITS, 3 – 47
 CSS_DEF_DEF_CONTACTS, 3 – 58
 CSS_DEF_DEF_ERROR_CODES, 3 – 60
 CSS_DEF_DEF_FIXES, 3 – 61
 CSS_DEF_DEF_LANGUAGES, 3 – 62
 CSS_DEF_DEF_PLATFORMS, 3 – 63
 CSS_DEF_DEF_SOURCES, 3 – 64
 CSS_DEF_DEFECT_LINKS, 3 – 56
 CSS_DEF_DEFECTS_ALL, 3 – 51
 CSS_DEF_ERROR_CODES, 3 – 65
 CSS_DEF_FIX_SET, 3 – 70
 CSS_DEF_FIXES, 3 – 67
 CSS_DEF_FIXES_FIX_SOURCES, 3 – 69
 CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLAT_FIXES, 3 – 74
 CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_PLATFORMS, 3 – 72
 CSS_DEF_ITEM_REV_SRC_VER, 3 – 76
 CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B, 3 – 78
 CSS_DEF_PHASES_B, 3 – 79
 CSS_DEF_PLAT_BUCKETS_B, 3 – 83
 CSS_DEF_PLAT_FIX_SET, 3 – 85
 CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS, 3 – 87
 CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_B, 3 – 81
 CSS_DEF_PRIORITIES_B, 3 – 89
 CSS_DEF_PROB_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 91
 CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPE_PHASES, 3 – 95
 CSS_DEF_PROB_TYPES_B, 3 – 93
 CSS_DEF_RELATED_FIXES, 3 – 96
 CSS_DEF_RES_TIMES, 3 – 97
 CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B, 3 – 99
 CSS_DEF_SOURCES, 3 – 101
 CSS_DEF_SRC_VERSIONS, 3 – 103

CSS_DEF_STAT_REASONS_B, 3 – 107
 CSS_DEF_STATUSES_B, 3 – 105
 CSS_DEF_TASKS, 3 – 109
 CSS_DEF_TEMPL_MATRIX, 3 – 112
 CSS_DEF_TEMPLATES_B, 3 – 110
 FND_CURRENCIES, 3 – 260
 HZ_CONTACT_POINTS, 3 – 264
 HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES, 3 – 283
 HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS, 3 – 276
 HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL, 3 – 287
 HZ_CUST_CONTACT_POINTS, 3 – 292
 HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL, 3 – 294
 HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, 3 – 270
 HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS, 3 – 307
 HZ_LOCATIONS, 3 – 300
 HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES, 3 – 313
 HZ_ORG_CONTACTS, 3 – 309
 HZ_PARTIES, 3 – 316
 HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS, 3 – 323
 HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES, 3 – 331
 HZ_PARTY_SITES, 3 – 327
 HZ_TIMEZONES, 3 – 333
 HZ_TIMEZONES_TL, 3 – 334
 IES_ANSWERS, 3 – 335
 IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS, 3 – 337
 IES_LOOKUPS, 3 – 339
 IES_PANEL_DATA, 3 – 343
 IES_PANELS, 3 – 341
 IES_QUESTION_DATA, 3 – 347
 IES_QUESTIONS, 3 – 345
 IES_TRANSACTIONS, 3 – 349
 JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS, 3 – 351
 JTF_AMV_ITEM_AUTHORS, 3 – 357
 JTF_AMV_ITEM_KEYWORDS, 3 – 358
 JTF_AMV_ITEMS_B, 3 – 354
 JTF_AMV_ITEMS_TL, 3 – 356
 JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_B, 3 – 359
 JTF_AUTH_DOMAINS_TL, 3 – 361
 JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_B, 3 – 362
 JTF_AUTH_PERMISSIONS_TL, 3 – 364
 JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPAL_MAPS, 3 – 368
 JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_B, 3 – 365
 JTF_AUTH_PRINCIPALS_TL, 3 – 367
 JTF_AUTH_READ_PERMS, 3 – 370
 JTF_AUTH_ROLE_PERMS, 3 – 372
 JTF_DAC_CRITERIA, 3 – 374
 JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERM_CRIT, 3 – 376

JTF_DAC_ROLE_PERMS, 3 – 375
 JTF_NOTES_B, 3 – 378
 JTF_OBJECTS_B, 3 – 380
 JTF_OBJECTS_TL, 3 – 382
 JTF_PERZ_DATA, 3 – 383
 JTF_PERZ_DATA_ATTRIB, 3 – 384
 JTF_PERZ_PROFILE, 3 – 385
 JTF_PERZ_PROFILE_ATTRIB, 3 – 386
 JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_B, 3 – 387
 JTF_RS_DYNAMIC_GROUPS_TL, 3 – 389
 JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS, 3 – 393
 JTF_RS_GROUP_USAGES, 3 – 395
 JTF_RS_GROUPS_B, 3 – 390
 JTF_RS_GROUPS_TL, 3 – 392
 JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS, 3 – 397
 JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS, 3 – 400
 JTF_RS_TEAMS_B, 3 – 403
 JTF_TASKS_B, 3 – 405
 MTL_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 410
 MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS, 3 – 413
 MTL_RELATED_ITEMS, 3 – 415
 MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3 – 417
 MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL, 3 – 440
 OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL, 3 – 442
 OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL_EFC, 3 – 449
 OE_ORDER_HOLDS_ALL, 3 – 450
 OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL, 3 – 452
 OKC_CONTACTS, 3 – 468
 OKC_K_HEADERS_B, 3 – 470
 OKC_K_HEADERS_TL, 3 – 474
 OKC_K_ITEMS, 3 – 475

OKC_K_LINES_B, 3 – 477
 OKC_K_LINES_TL, 3 – 481
 OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B, 3 – 482
 OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_TL, 3 – 485
 OKC_STATUSES_B, 3 – 486
 OKC_SUBCLASSES_B, 3 – 488
 RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, 3 – 489
 RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3 – 501
 RA_TERMS_B, 3 – 510
 RA_TERMS_TL, 3 – 512
 WSH_DELIVERY_ASSIGNMENTS, 3 – 513
 WSH_DELIVERY_DETAILS, 3 – 514
 WSH_NEW_DELIVERIES, 3 – 520

Tables

See also Table and View Definitions
 Column descriptions, 3 – 4
 Foreign keys, 3 – 3
 Indexes. *See* Indexes
 Primary Keys, 3 – 4
 QuickCodes Columns, 3 – 3
 Who columns, 3 – 5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions

Views

See also Table and View Definitions; View List
 Derivation, 3 – 7

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle iSupport Technical Reference Manual A86297-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

CRM Content Development Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506-7000 Fax: (650) 506-7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.

